

A SELECTION OF

27

CHAPTERS OF THE

HOLY QUR'AN

*The Precious Treasure
With Forty Rabbana
Forty Darood Shareef*

&

Ad'Dua

(Translation of "Momin Ka Hathiaar")

A SELECTION OF

27

CHAPTERS OF THE
HOLY QUR'AN

With the Precious Treasure and Forty Rabbana
with Forty Dorood Sharif & Ad-Dua
Translation of 'Momin ka Hathiyar' (Urdu)

Translated by :

Prof. Qamruddin Moosa

M.A. (Arabic), M.A. (Persian), B.ed.

This Book Available Here:

MAKTABA ASHRAFIA

Prop. Mahboobullah Gari Vallullah

36, Mohammed Ali Rd., Opp. Chunabhathi Masjid, Mumbai-3

Tel. Shop : 23473109 Mob.: 9892027856

INDEX

Sr. No.	HEADINGS	Page No.
1	The Merits of Surahs	8
2	Dourood Sharif	11
3	Surah Al-Fatiha	12
4	Ayatul Kursi	13
5	First Seven Verses of Surah Al-Baqrah	14
6	Last two verses of Surah Al-Baqrah	15
7	Verses from Surah Aal-e-Imraan	16
8	Surah Al-Kahf	19
9	Surah As-Sajdah	35
10	Surah Ya sin	40
11	Surah Du'khan	47
12	Surah Al-fath	52
13	Surah Qaaf	59
14	Surah Toor	63
15	Surah Ar-Rahman	67
16	Surah Al-Waqiah	72
17	Surah Al-Hadid	77
18	Surah Al-Hashr	84
19	Surah As-Saff	89
20	Surah Al-Jum'ah	92
21	Surah At-Taghabun	94
22	Surah At-Tahrim	97
23	Surah Al-Mulk	101

INDEX

Sr. No.	HEADINGS	Page No.
24	Surah Nooh	105
25	Surah Al-Jinn	108
26	Surah Al-Muzammil	111
27	Surah Al-Qiyamah	113
28	Surah Ad-Dahr	115
29	Surah An-Naba	118
30	Surah Al-A'ala	120
31	Manzil	121
32	Du'aa (Invokation) for protection from accidents	131
33	Monajjiyaat	132
34	Merits of Du'aa	134
35	Masnoon Du'aas	138
36	Wadhaaif for Morning and Evening	144
37	Du'aa for Ramdhaan	148
38	Du'aa Qunoot-e-Nazilah	149
39	The Cure-Verses (Aayat-e-Shifaa)	153
40	Masnoon Du'aas	154
41	Qur'anic Invocations	162
42	Virtues of Dourood-o-Salaam	164
43	Repentance and Asking Pardon	165
44	The precious Treasure	174
45	Forty Rabbana with Forty Dourood	196

INDEX for MASNOON DU'AAS

Sr. No.	HEADINGS	Page No.
1	Invokation (استغاثه) at dawn	150
2	Invokation at awakening from sleep.	150
3	Invokation at Sun-set	150
4	Invokation at Morning and Evening.	150
5	Invokation at the time of sleeping.	150
6	Invokation at seeing a dream.	151
7	Invokation before going to toilet.	151
8	Invokation after coming out of toilet	151
9	Invokation at the begining of Wadhu.	151
10	Invokation after completing Wadhu	151
11	Invokation after taking bath.	151
12	Invokation after Adhaan.	152
13	Invokation for avoiding the Devil's suggestions (distractions).	152
14	Invokation to get relieved from the distress.	152
15	Invokation to avoid someone's evils (mischief).	152
16	Invokation for beneficence.	152
17	Invokation for memory and increase in knowledge.	153
18	Invokation for deliverance from worries.	153
19	Invokation for deliverance from the calamity.	153
20	Invokation for purification of heart and soul.	153
21	Invokation on seeing a miserable person.	153
22	Invokation for seeking guidance and mercy.	154
23	Invokation to dispel jinnies.	154

INDEX for MASNOON DU'AAS

Sr. No.	HEADINGS	Page No.
24	Invocation while entering the mosque.	155
25	Invocation while coming out of the mosque.	155
26	Invocation for entering the house.	155
27	Invocation on going out of the house.	155
28	Invocation at the time of travelling.	155
29	Invocation while riding any means of transport.	156
30	Invocation for the traveller while departing him.	156
31	Invocation while entering any city or village.	156
32	Invocation on seeing a cloud.	156
33	Invocation for when it thunders.	157
34	Invocation for safety from storm.	157
35	Invocation for acceptance of repentance.	157
36	Invocation for purification of the soul.	157
37	Invocation for the parents	58
38	Invocation for protection against earthly and heavenly calamities.	58
39	Invocation while throwing soil on the grave.	87
40	Invocation before eating.	96
41	Invocation if one forget to say Bismillah in the beginning.	96
42	Invocation after eating.	96
43	Invocation for the host	96
44	Invocation for stomach-ache.	96
45	Invocation for Hiyaadyat	96
46	Invocation if any one conveys Salaam.	101
47	When you farewell anyone	101
48	Dourood to be recited on Friday	68

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Translator's Foreword :

**Bismillah, Al Hamdolil Allah, Wassalaato
Wassalamo Alaa Sayyedil Mursaleen!**

By the Grace of Allah, here is a selection 26 Chapters from the Holy Qur'an, followed by Invocations (دُعَاء) invoked by the Prophet Mohammed ﷺ with its translation and merits, from time to time, in English, for our English readers.

The Holy Qur'an is the Book of the Inspiration and the Guidance to the mankind till the Day of Resurrection. The Holy Qur'an should not be restricted to its recitation, only. But every devout Muslim should understand its message and obey its commands sincerely.

Another important thing in everyday life of a Muslim is Allah's remembrance (تَذَكُّرُ اللَّهِ). The Messenger of Allah ﷺ has not left any occasion, where he has not mentioned the name of Allah, right from the birth to burial, be it a worldly affair or a concern of the life after death. Rasoeloullah ﷺ taught us to ask Allah, the Exalted, to fulfil our smallest and the greatest need. Allah likes the people

who put their petitions, requests and requirements before Him. On the contrary, Allah dislikes one who doesn't call Him for his needs.

Du'aa (invokation) is very dear to Allah. Du'aa can avert the cyclone, divert the flood-course and repulse the fallen calamity. Du'aa can make the rain, fall on Earth, by the Will of Allah. Thus, only Du'aa has the power to change the Fate. According to one Tradition, "It is the essence of the worship."

But remember, the only hinderance and obstacle for acceptance of Du'aa by our Lord is unlawful food (رِزْقٌ حَرَامٌ) and unlawful dress (كِبَاشٌ حَرَامٌ). So we must be careful about our earnings and be regular and punctual about the obligatory prayers; and as far as possible try to lead a pious life.

Oh Allah! please pardon our sins, guide us to straight path, make us pious and true followers of Your Messenger Syyeduna Mohammed ﷺ Wasallillahomma Alaa Syyedina Mohammed wa alaa Aalihi wa Ahle Baitihi wa As'haabihi wa At'baaihi wa baarik wa sallim Taslima! Ameen!

Prof. Qamruddin Moosa

ذِكْرُ مَعْرِفَاتِ الْقُرْآنِ

Merits and Virtues of the Chapters of Qur'an

1. Hadhrat Anas رضي الله عنه related that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "When you go to bed and recite Surah Fatiha and Surah Ikhlas, then, you need not fear anything except death." (Hisn Hiseen)
2. "And recite Aayatul Kursi because Allah appoints an angel, for its reciter, who guards him the whole night, so no one can approach him." (to harm) (Masnoon Du'aa)
3. Abd Allah Ibn Mas'ood رضي الله عنه related that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites the last two verses of Surah Baqarah, (From Aamanarrasul till the end of the Surah) they will be enough for his protection from every evil and mischief."
(Bukhari and Muslim)

It is related that, "The Devil does not come near a house for three days where the two verses of Surah Baqarah from Aamanarrasul till the end, are recited." (on any night). (Hisn Hiseen)

4. Syedna Usman رضي الله عنه narrated that, at night, if anyone recites the following verses of Surah

Aal-i-Imran, then the whole night's reward for offering prayers will be written for him. From *hina fi khalqissamaawaati.....till the end.*

(Mo'abbr)

5. Recitation of Surha Kahf generates a Noor (Light) for eight days, then, this Noor will be given to its reciter in his grave and on the Day of Resurrection.

(Mo'abbar)

6. It is related that, "One who recites (Surah) Alif Lam Meem Sajdah and (Surah) Tabaarakallazi between Maghrib and Ishaa, is like the one who stood praying the whole night of Lailatul Qadr." It is (also) related, "whoever recites these two Surahs, seventy good deeds are recorded for him and seventy sins are omitted. (Fadhail-e-Qur'an)

7. It is related, "whoever recites Surah Yaasin for the sake of Allah, his previous sins are forgiven."

(Fadhail-e-Qur'an)

8. Whoever recites Surah Dukhaan on Friday night (the night between Thursday and Friday), seventy thousand angels beg for his forgiveness and all his sins are pardoned; and Allah will construct a house for him in the Paradise.

9. It is related, "Whoever recites Surah Hadid, Surah Waaqia'ah and Surah Ar Rahmaan, he will be called among the "Occupants of Jannatul Firdaus."
(Fadhail-e-Quran)
10. Surah Jum'ah should be recited on Friday night.
11. It is related, "Recitation of Surah Tabaarakallazi... every night protects one from Azaab-e-Qabr (Torture of the grave) and Torture of the Hell."
(Fadhail-i-Aamaal)
12. Recitation of Surah Muzammil once after Isha prayer keeps one, safe from starvation.
(Tibb-i-Ruhani)
13. Recitation of Surah An Nab'aa after Asr prayer creates conviction (strong faith) and the Noor (light) of faith in the heart and if Allah wills, results at good end of life.
(Mo'abbar)

Dourood Sharif

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
Lo! Allah and His angels shower blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Ask blessings on him and salute him with a worthy salutation.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى

أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى

أَلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَسِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ اللَّهُمَّ

بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

إِنَّكَ حَسِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ① الرَّحْمَنِ

الرَّحِيمِ ② مُلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ③

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ④

اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑤ صِرَاطَ

الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ⑥ غَيْرِ

الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ⑦

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds, The Beneficent, the Merciful. Owner of the Day of Judgment, You (alone) we worship; You (alone) we ask for help. Show us the straight path. The Path of those whom You have favoured; Not (the path) of those who earn Your anger nor of those who go astray.

* آية الكرسي *

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ
إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ *

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Allah! There is no God except Him, the Alive, the Eternal. Neither slumber no sleep overtakes Him. Unto Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. Who is he that intercedes with Him Except by His leave? He knows that which is in front of them and that which is behind them, while they encompass nothing of His knowledge except what He will His throne includes the heavens and the earth, and He is never weary of preserving them. He is the sublime, the Tremendous.

سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ ٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ

الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ

وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝ أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى

مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۝ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝ إِنَّ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أُنْذِرْتَهُمْ

أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى

قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ

غَشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ



اَمِّنَ الرَّسُولُ سَآءِ

سورہ بقرہ کا آخری رکوع

اَمِّنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا اُنْزِلَ

اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ اَمِّنَ بِاللّٰهِ

وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا نَفَرِقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ

مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ

رَبَّنَا وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ لَا يُكَفِّرُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا

وَسَعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا اِنْ نَسِينَا اَوْ اَخْطَاْنَا رَبَّنَا

وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا اِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ

مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ

وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا اَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا

فَاَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِيْنَ ۝

سورہ آل عمران کی آیتیں

اِنَّ فِيْ

خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الْيَلِّ وَالنَّهَارِ

لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِی الْاَلْبَابِ ۝ الَّذِیْنَ یَذْكُرُوْنَ

اللّٰهَ قِیْمًا وَقَعُوْدًا وَّعَلٰی جُنُوْبِهِمْ وَیَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ

فِیْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ

هٰذَا بِاِطْلَآءٍ ۚ سُبْحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۝

رَبَّنَا اِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ اُخْرِیْتَهُ ۚ وَمَا

لِظٰلِمِیْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ۝ رَبَّنَا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِیًا

یُنَادِیْ لِلْاِیْمَانِ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا ۚ رَبَّنَا

فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَكْفِّرْ عَنَّا سَیِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَلَّنَا

مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ۝ رَبَّنَا وَاٰتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلٰی رُسُلِكَ

وَلَا تُخْزِنَا یَوْمَ الْقِیَمَةِ ۚ اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِیْعَادَ ۝

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ
 عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّمَّنْ ذَكَرَ أَوْ أُنْشِئَ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ
 بَعْضٍ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ
 وَأُودُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَتَلُوا وَقُتِلُوا لَا كُفْرَانَ
 عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا دُخْلَ لَهُمْ جَنَّةٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
 تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ
 حَسَنُ الثَّوَابِ ۝ (١٠) لَا يَغْرَنَكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝ (١١) مَتَاءٌ قَلِيلٌ ۚ ثُمَّ مَا لَهُمْ
 جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ۝ (١٢) لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ
 لَهُمْ جَنَّةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ
 فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ
 لِّلْأَبْرَارِ ۝ (١٣) وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ
 وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ ۚ

لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ
 أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝
 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا
 وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝

دُعَاءُ تَقْوَىٰ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْتَعِينُكَ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ
 نُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَنَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ وَنُشْفِي
 عَلَيْكَ الْخَيْرَ وَنَشْكُرُكَ وَلَا نَكْفُرُكَ وَ
 نَخْلَعُ وَنَتْرُكُ مَنْ يَفْجُرُكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ
 تَعَبُدُوكَ وَنُصَلِّي وَنَسْجُدُ وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْعُ
 وَنَحْفِدُ وَنَرْجُو أَرْحَمَتَكَ وَنُخْشِي عَذَابَكَ
 إِنَّ عَذَابَكَ يَا كَفَّارَ مُلْحِقٌ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ
 يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ۖ قِيمًا لِيُنْذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِمَّنْ
 لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ
 أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۖ مَا كَثِيرٌ فِيهِ آيَاتٌ ۖ وَ
 يُنْذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۖ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ
 مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِابَائِهِمْ ۚ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ
 أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ۖ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ
 نَفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ
 أَسَفًا ۖ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا
 لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۖ وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا
 عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ۖ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ

الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ۝ إِذْ أَوَى
 الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
 رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ۝ فَضَرَبْنَا
 عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ۝ ثُمَّ
 بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا
 أَمَدًا ۝ نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ
 فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ۝ وَرَبَطْنَا
 عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا
 إِذْ أَشْطَطَّا ۝ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ
 إِلَهَةً لَوْ لَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ
 أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۝ وَإِذْ
 اعْتَرَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأَوَّا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ

يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ
أَمْرِكُمْ مَّرفَقًا ١٠ وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَوَارُ
عُنْ كَهِفْهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقَرَّبُ مِنْهُمْ
ذَاتَ الشَّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوةٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ
آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَن يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَن يُضِلِلْ
فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ١١ وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ آيَةً ظَا
وَهُم رُقُودٌ ۚ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ
الشَّمَالِ ۚ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ ۚ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعبًا ١٢ وَ
كَذَٰلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِبَيِّنَاتٍ لِّوَا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ قَائِلٌ
مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ۚ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۚ
قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ ۚ فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ
بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى

ذَلِكَ غَدًا ۝ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ زَوَادُكُمْ سَرَّ بَكِ
 إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنَا رَبِّي لِقَرَبٍ
 مِنْ هَذَا ارْشَدًا ۝ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ
 سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تَسْعًا ۝ قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
 لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ
 وَأَسْمِعْ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ
 فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ۝ وَاتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ
 كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ
 دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۝ وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ
 يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ
 وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنُكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ
 الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا
 وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرْطًا ۝ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ

رَبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ۚ
إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا ۖ أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا ۚ
وَإِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ ۚ
بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ۝ إِنَّا الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ
عَمَلًا ۝ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَدَّتْ عَدْنٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خَضْرَاءَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ
مُتَّكِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ ۖ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ
مُرْتَفَقًا ۝ وَاصْرَبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا
لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَ
جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ۝ كَلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْ
أُكْلَهُمَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۖ وَوَجَرْنَا خِلَاهُمَا

نَهْرًا ۝ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ
 أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَاعْتَرَفَا ۝ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ
 وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۚ قَالَ مِمَّا أَظُنُّ أَن تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ
 أَبَدًا ۝ وَمِمَّا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً ۚ وَلَئِنْ رُدِّدْتُ
 إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لِأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ۝ قَالَ
 لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي
 خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ
 رَجُلًا ۚ لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي
 أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا
 شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِن تَرَنِ أَنَا أَقَلَّ
 مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ۚ فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَن يُؤْتِيَنِي
 خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ
 السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ۚ أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَاؤُهَا

غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ۝ وَأَحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ
 فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَى مَا آنَفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ
 خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ
 بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُوهُ
 مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا ۝ هُنَالِكَ
 الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ ۖ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ۝
 وَاضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَأَخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ
 هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 مُقْتَدِرًا ۝ أَمْوَالُ الْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
 وَالْبَقِيَّةُ الصَّلَاحُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ
 أَمَلًا ۝ وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً
 وَحَشَرْنَهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝ وَعُرِضُوا

عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفَاءٌ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ
 أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ٢٥
 وَوَضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ
 مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يُوبِلَتْنَا مَالٌ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ
 لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْطَاهَا وَ
 وَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ
 أَحَدًا ٢٦ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ
 فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ
 عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ
 مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ
 بَدَلًا ٢٧ مَا أَشْهَدُتُّهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ
 عَصُدًا ٢٨ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ

الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فِدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ
 وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُم مَّوْبِقًا ۝ وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ
 فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم مُّوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا
 مَصْرَفًا ۝ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ
 مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنسَانُ أَكْثَرُ شَيْءٍ
 جَدَلًا ۝ وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ
 الْهُدَىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَن تَأْتِيَهُمُ
 سُنَّةٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ۝
 وَمَا تُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ
 وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا
 بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ۝
 وَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ
 عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ

قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةٌ أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۖ
 وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِلَّا إِذَا أَبَدًا ۝
 وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۖ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ هُمْ بِمَا
 كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلْ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ۖ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ
 لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيلًا ۝
 أَهْلَكَ عَنْهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ
 مَوْعِدًا ۝ وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرُرُ حَتَّى
 أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ۝
 فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا
 مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ
 فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ۝ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ إِنِّي
 عَدَاؤُنَا ۖ لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا ۝
 قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ
 الْحُوتَ زَوْمًا نَسِينِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ،

وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ۝ قَالَ ذَلِكَ
 مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ ۝ فَارْتَدَّا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ۝
 فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا اتَّبِعْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ
 عُنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِمَّا لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا ۝ قَالَ لَهُ
 مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَن تُعَلِّمَ مِنَّمَا
 عَلَّمْتَ رُشْدًا ۝ قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ
 مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۝ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ
 بِهِ خُبْرًا ۝ قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا
 وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ۝ قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي
 فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ
 ذِكْرًا ۝ فَانْطَلَقَا ۝ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ
 خَرَقَهَا ۝ قَالَ أَخَرَقْتُهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا ۝ لَقَدْ
 جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا ۝ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَن

تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۝ قَالَ لَا تَأْتِنَا خُذْنِي بِمَا

نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ۝

فَانْطَلَقَا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ ۖ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَنِي

نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً ۖ بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ ۖ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا ثَقُلًا ۝

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ

صَبْرًا ۝ قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَ هَا فَلَا

تُصِحِّبْنِي ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا ۝ فَانْطَلَقَا ۖ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلُهَا فَأَبَوْا

أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ

يَنْقُصَ فَأَقَامَهُ ۚ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ

أَجْرًا ۝ قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ

بِأَوَّلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۝ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ

فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ

أَعْيَبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ
 غَصْبًا ٥ وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ
 فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ٦ فَأَرَدْنَا
 أَنْ يُبَيِّدَ لَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِمَّنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ٧
 وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ
 تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ
 أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيُخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ
 رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ٨ ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ
 تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ٩ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْقُرْآنِ ١٠
 قُلْ سَأَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ١١ إِنَّا مَكِّنَّا لَهُ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ وَاتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ١٢ فَاتَّبَعَ
 سَبِيلًا ١٣ حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ
 فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ ١٤ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ١٥ قُلْنَا يَبْدَأُ

الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ
 حُسْنًا ٥٠ قَالَ إِمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ
 إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا ثَكْرًا ٥١ وَإِمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَ
 عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ الْحَسَنَىٰ وَسَنُقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ
 أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ٥٢ ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ٥٣ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ
 الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُم مِّنْ
 دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ٥٤ كَذَلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ٥٥
 ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ٥٦ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ
 دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ٥٧ قَالُوا يَٰذَا
 الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
 فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ
 سَدًّا ٥٨ قَالَ مَا مَكْنِي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي
 بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ٥٩ أَتُونِي زَبْرًا حَدِيدًا

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا ۖ
 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا ۖ قَالَ اتُونِي أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ۖ
 فَمَا اسْطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ۖ
 قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي ۚ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ
 دَكَّاءَ ۚ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ۖ وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ
 يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ
 جَمْعًا ۖ وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا ۖ
 الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا
 لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ۖ أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ
 يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ
 لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزْلًا ۖ قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ
 أَعْمَالًا ۖ الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ
 يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا
 نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزْنًا ۝ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ وَهُمْ
 جَاهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا ۝
 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ
 الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۝ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا
 حَوْلًا ۝ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مَدَادًا لَكَلِمَتِ رَبِّي لَنَفَذَ
 الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَذَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ
 مَدَدًا ۝ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىَّ أَنْبَاءُ
 الْهَكْمِ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ
 عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ۝

(٣٢) سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٤٥)

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

آيَاتُهَا ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْمَ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
 رَبِّكَ لَتَنْذِرَنَّهُمْ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ۝ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ
 عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا
 شَفِيعٍ ۚ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ
 السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ
 كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ۝ ذَلِكَ
 عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ الَّذِي
 أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ
 مِنْ طِينٍ ۚ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ
 مَّهِينٍ ۚ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ
 لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝

وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ
 جَدِيدٍ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ كَفِرُونَ ۝ قُلْ
 يَتَوَقَّعُكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ
 إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ
 نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا
 وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ
 شِئْنَا لَا تَيْنَاكُم مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ هُذَاهَا وَلَٰكِن حَقَّ
 الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ
 أَجْمَعِينَ ۝ فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا
 إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ
 تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا
 بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا
 يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ۝ تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ

يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ١١
فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ ١٢
جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٣ أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا
كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ١٤ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ رُزُلًا بِمَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٥ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ
النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا
وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
تُكَذِّبُونَ ١٦ وَلَنَذِيقَنَّ هُم مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْآدِنِ
دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ١٧ وَمَن
أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا
إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ ١٨ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى
الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ

هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آيَةً
 يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا ۖ وَكَانُوا بِآيَتِنَا
 يُوقِنُونَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُم يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
 فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۚ أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ
 أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي
 مَسْكِنِهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ۚ
 أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ
 فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ ۖ
 أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ۚ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ
 كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۚ قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا إِيْمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ۚ فَأَعْرِضْ
 عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرِ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ ۚ



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَيْسَ ۝ وَالْقُرْآنُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝ عَلَى
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝ تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا
مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ۝ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى
أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْٓ أَغْنَا قَوْمٍ أَغْلَا
فَرَى إِلَى الْآذِقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ
أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ
لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ۝ وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ
َ الْغَيْبِ ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي
الْمَوْتَى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ وَاصْرَبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۚ

إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۚ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ ۝

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا ۖ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ

شَيْءٍ ۖ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا سَكَّادُونَ ۝ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ

إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ۝

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَ

لَنَمَسَّنَّكُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝ قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ ۖ

إِنْ دُكِّرْتُمْ ۖ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ۝ وَجَاءَ مِنْ

أَقْصَا الْمَدْيَنَةِ رَجُلٌ يُسَمَّى قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝

اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ۝

وَمَا لِيَ لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَالَّذِي إِلَيْهِ أَرْجِعُونَ ۝

أَتَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهَةً إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا

تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ۝ إِنِّي إِذَا

لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ اِنِّي اَمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ ۝
قَبْلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۚ قَالَ يَلِيَّتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ بِمَا
غَفَرْتُ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ۝ وَمَا اَنْزَلْنَا
عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا
مُنْزِلِينَ ۝ اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ
خَامِدُونَ ۝ يَحْضَرُهُ عَلَى الْعِبَادَةِ ۚ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ
رَّسُولٍ اِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ۝ اَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمَا اَهْلَكْنَا
قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ اَنَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَ اِنْ
كُلُّ لَمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ۝ وَاٰيَةُ لَهُمُ الْاَرْضُ
الْمَيْتَةُ ۚ اَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَاَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ
يَاْكُلُونَ ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ
وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ۚ لِيَاْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهَا
وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ اَيْدِيهِمْ اَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝ سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِي

خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُثْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ
 وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ
 فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا
 ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ
 حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٣٤﴾ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا
 أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ
 فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ
 فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا
 يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَإِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا
 هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٩﴾
 وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ
 رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ

أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ قَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
 أَنْتُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِنَا ۖ قُلْ مَنْ يَمْلِكُ أَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
 فَذَرْهُمْ حَتَّى يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ۚ فِئْتَانٌ يَصْعَقُونَ
 فِي الْوَقْدِ الْأَوَّلِ ۚ فَأُولَئِكَ يَخْرُجُونَ ۚ فَأُولَئِكَ يُصْعَقُونَ فِي
 الْوَقْدِ الْآخِرِ ۚ فَأُولَئِكَ مُّجَرَّدَةٌ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
 يَوْمٍ يَكُونُ الْإِنسَانُ لِرَبِّهِمْ كَمَا كَانَ الْإِنسَانُ الْأَوَّلُ
 فَأَمَّا الْإِنسَانُ الْأَوَّلُ فَأَبَدُ الْبَشَرِ خَلْقٌ ۚ وَالْآخِرُ خَلْقٌ
 فَأَمَّا الْإِنسَانُ الْآخِرُ فَأَصْحَابُ السَّعِيرِ ۚ فَذَرْهُمْ حَتَّى يُلَاقُوا
 يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ۚ فِئْتَانٌ يَصْعَقُونَ فِي الْوَقْدِ
 الْأَوَّلِ ۚ فَأُولَئِكَ يَخْرُجُونَ ۚ فَأُولَئِكَ يُصْعَقُونَ فِي
 الْوَقْدِ الْآخِرِ ۚ فَأُولَئِكَ مُّجَرَّدَةٌ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
 مِنْ يَوْمٍ يَكُونُ الْإِنسَانُ لِرَبِّهِمْ كَمَا كَانَ الْإِنسَانُ الْأَوَّلُ

الْاَرَاكِ مُتَكِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ
مَا يَدَّعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَامْتَاَزُوا
الْيَوْمَ اَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ اَلَمْ اَعْهَدْ اِلَيْكُمْ
يٰۤاِبْنِي اٰدَمَ اَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ اِنَّهُ لَكُمُ عَدُوٌّ
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾ وَاِنْ اَعْبُدُوْنِي ۚ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾
وَلَقَدْ اَصْلَحْنَا مِنْكُمْ چِبِلًا كَثِيرًا ۚ اَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوْا
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ هٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
اِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ
عَلٰى اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا اَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلٰى
اَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَاَلَيْ يَبْصُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَلَوْ
نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلٰى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَبَاحُوا
مُضِيًّا وَلَا يُرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَمَنْ تُعَذِّبْهُ نُكَسُّهُ فِي

الْخَلْقُ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغُ
لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ لِيُنذِرَ
مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ أَوَلَمْ
يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِ آبَائِنَا أَنْعَامًا
فَهُمْ لَهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾ وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ
وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ ط
أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً
لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ
لَهُمْ جُنُودٌ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ فَلَا يَحْزَنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ
نَعْلَمُ مَا يَسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرِ
الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ
مُبِينٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَضَرَبَ كَنَامَثَلًا وَلَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ ط قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي
الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا

أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝^١ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ

مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ۝^٢

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ

أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ۚ بَلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝^٣ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ

إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝^٤ فَسُبْحَانَ

الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝^٥

إِنَّمَا هِيَ ٥١ سُورَةُ الذُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (١٣) وَكُنُوزُهَا ٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

حَمْدٌ ۝^١ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۝^٢ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ

مُبَرَكَةٍ ۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ ۝^٣ فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ

كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ۝^٤ أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا

مُرْسِلِينَ ۝^٥ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ ذَرْنَاهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ

الْعَلِيمُ ۝^٦ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۝
 رَبِّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝ بَلْ هُمْ
 فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ۝ فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ
 بِدُخَانٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ يَغْشى النَّاسَ ۝ هَذَا عَذَابٌ
 أَلِيمٌ ۝ رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝
 اِنِّى لَهُمُ الدَّاكِرُ ۝ وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُبِينٌ ۝
 ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَجْنُونٌ ۝ إِنَّا
 كَاْشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا اِنْ كُمْ عَاْذُونَ ۝
 يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى ۝ إِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُونَ ۝
 وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ
 كَرِيمٌ ۝ اَنْ اَدُّوْا اِلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللّٰهِ ۝ اِنِّى لَكُمْ
 رَسُولٌ اَمِيْنٌ ۝ وَاَنْ لَا تَعْلُوْا عَلٰى اللّٰهِ ۝ اِنِّى
 اَتِيْكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝ وَاِنِّى عٰذْتُ بِرَبِّىْ

وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونَ ۖ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي

فَاعْتَرِلُونِ ۖ فَبَدَّ عَارِبَهُ أَنْ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ

مُجْرِمُونَ ۚ فَاسْرِ عِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبِعُونَ ۚ

وَاتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهَوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُعْرَقُونَ ۚ

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۚ وَزُرُوعٍ وَ

مَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ۚ وَنَعْمَةً كَانُوا فِيهَا فَكَيْهِنَ ۚ

كَذَلِكَ تَوَارَثْنَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ۚ فَمَا

بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا

مُنْظَرِينَ ۚ وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنْ

الْعَذَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۚ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ

عَالِيًا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ۚ وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَى

عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَاتَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا

فِيهِ بَلَاوًا مُّبِينًا ۚ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ۚ

ذُقْ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ

هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ۝ إِنَّ الشَّقِيقِينَ

فِي مَقَامٍ آمِنِينَ ۝ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَعُيُوتٍ ۝

يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ۝

كَذَلِكَ نَسُورُ وَجْنَهُمْ بِخُورٍ عَيْنٍ ۝ يَدْعُونَ

فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ۝ لَا يَذُقُونَ

فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ، وَوَقَّهُمْ

عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ۝ فَضَلًّا مِّن تَرَاثُكٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ

هُوَ الْقَوْمُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ فَأَنَّمَا يُسْرَنُ لِمِثْلِكَ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝ فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ۝

أَيُّهَا ۝ (٣٨) سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدِينَةٌ (٣٩) لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ۝ لِيُغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا

تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ
وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝ وَيَنْصُرْكَ اللَّهُ
نَصْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيُزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ۝ وَاللَّهُ
جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا
حَكِيمًا ۝ لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتُ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ يُكَفِّرَ
عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۝ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا
عَظِيمًا ۝ وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنًّا
السَّوْءَ ۝ عَلَيْهِمْ ذَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۝ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۝ وَسَاءَتْ
مَصِيرًا ۝ وَاللَّهُ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۝ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ
 شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۝ لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ
 رَسُولِهِ وَتَعَزَّزُوا وَتَوَقَّزُوا وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً
 وَأَصِيلًا ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ
 اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ
 فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ
 عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝ سَيَقُولُ
 لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْدَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا
 وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ يَقُولُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ
 مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۚ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ
 مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ
 بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝
 بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَّنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ

إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزِينَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ

وَلَطَنْتُمْ خَلْنَ السَّوْءِ ۖ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ۝

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا

لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ۝ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۝ سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ

إِلَىٰ مَغَازِمَ لِّتَأْخُذُوا هَآ ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ

يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُبَدِّلُوا كَلِمَ اللَّهِ قُل لَّن تَتَّبِعُونَا

كَذَٰلِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ

تَحْسُدُونَنَا ۚ بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

قُل لِّلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعُونَ إِلَىٰ

قَوْمٍ أُولَىٰ بِأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ

فَإِنْ تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَإِنْ

تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا
أَلِيمًا ۝ كَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ
حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرْجٌ ۚ وَمَن يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝
لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ
تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ
السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ۝ وَمَغَانِمَ
كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۝
وَعَدَكُمُ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَلَ
بِكُمْ هَذِهِ ۖ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُم ۖ وَلِتَكُونَ
آيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ۝
وَأُخْرَىٰ أَمْ تَقْدِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا ۚ

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ۝ وَلَوْ قَتَلْتُمُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَوْ أَلْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا
وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ۝ وَهُوَ
الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ
مِنْ بَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ۝ هُمُ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ
مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهُ ۖ وَلَوْ لَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ
وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطَّوَّهُمْ
فَتُصِيبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ لِيَدْخُلَ
اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝ إِذْ جَعَلَ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةُ الْحَمِيَّةُ
 الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ
 وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا
 أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا، وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ۝
 لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ
 الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ
 رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ ۚ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ
 تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ۝
 هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ
 لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۚ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۝
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى
 الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكْعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ
 فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا نَسِيحًا ۚ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ

مَنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ، ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْبَةِ ۚ وَمَنْ
 مَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِثْمِ بِكَافِرٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْرَهُ فَازْرَأْ
 فَاسْتَغْلَظْ فَاسْتَوَى عَلَى سُوْقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ
 لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ، وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ
 عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

Invocation (Du'a) for parents :

رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيرًا

Aayaat-i-Salaam : Verses for Peace : Recite the following verses after Five Prayers for safety from earthly and heavenly calamities.

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ ۝ سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
 سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝ سَلَامٌ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ۝ سَلَامٌ
 عَلَى الْيَسِينَ ۝ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طَبَقًا فَاذْكُلُوا خِلَابِدِينَ ۝ سَلَامٌ عَلَى عِصَى الْيَمِينِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

ق وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ ۝ بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ
 مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ
 عَجِيبٌ ۝ إِذَا امْتَنَّا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ۚ ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ
 بَعِيدٌ ۝ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ
 وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيفٌ ۝ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ
 لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَرِيجٍ ۝ أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا
 إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ
 فُرُوجٍ ۝ وَالْأَرْضِ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا
 رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ۝
 تَبَصَّرَةٌ وَذُكْرَىٰ لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ ۝ وَنَزَّلْنَا
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبَارَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ

الْحَصِيدِ ٥ وَالنَّخْلَ بَسَقَتِ لَهَا طَلْعُ تَضِيدٍ ٦
 رَزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ ٧ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلَدَةً مَيِّتًا ٨ كَذَلِكَ
 الْخُرُوجُ ٩ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ
 وَثَمُودُ ١٠ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ١١ وَأَصْحَابُ
 الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ١٢ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ١٣
 أَفَعَيَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ ١٤ بَلْ هُمْ فِي كِبَرٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ
 جَدِيدٍ ١٥ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعَلْنَاهُ آتُوسُوسٍ
 بِهِ ١٦ نَفْسُهُ ١٧ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ١٨
 إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّينَ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ
 قَعِيدٌ ١٩ مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ
 عَتِيدٌ ٢٠ وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ٢١ ذَٰلِكَ
 مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ ٢٢ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ٢٣ ذَٰلِكَ
 يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ ٢٤ وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَائِقٌ

وَشَهِيدٌ ۖ لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا
عَنكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ۝ وَقَالَ
قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَائِي عَتِيدٌ ۝ أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ
كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ۝ مَتَاءٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ ۝
الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْعَذَابِ
الشَّدِيدِ ۝ قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْعَيْتُهُ وَ لَكِنْ
كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ۝ قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ
وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ ۝ مَا يُبَدِّلُ الْقَوْلُ
لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ۝ يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِلْجَهَنَّمَ
هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ ۝ وَأَزْلَفَتْ
الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ۝ هَذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ
لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ۝ مَّنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبَ
وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيبٍ ۝ ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ

الْخُلُودِ ۝ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ۝
 وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ
 بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ مَحِيصٍ ۝ إِنَّ
 فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرَ لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى
 السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ۝ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ وَمَا مَسَّنَا
 مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ۝ فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ
 رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ۝
 وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ۝ وَاسْتَمِعْ
 يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ۝ يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ
 الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ۝ إِنَّا نَحْنُ
 نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ۝ يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ
 الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۚ ذَلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ۝

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ

فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ٥٠

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

(٥٢) سُورَةُ الطُّورِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٢٧)

آيَاتُهَا ٢٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالطُّورِ ١ وَكِتَابٍ مَسْطُورٍ ٢ فِي رَقٍّ مَنْشُورٍ ٣

وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ٤ وَالسَّعْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ٥ وَالْبَحْرِ

الْمَسْجُورِ ٦ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٧ مَا لَهُ

مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٨ يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مَوْرًا ٩ وَتَسِيرُ

الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ١٠ فَوَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ١١

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ١٢ يَوْمَ يَدْعُونَ

إِلَى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاً ١٣ هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ

بِهَا تُكْذِبُونَ ١٤ أَفَسِحْرُ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ١٥

إِصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ

إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ إِنَّا السَّقِيْنَ
 فِي جَنَّتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ۝ فَكِهِيْنَ بِمَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ۚ وَوَقَّعَهُم
 رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ۝ كُلُّوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا
 كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ مُتَكِيْنَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ ۚ وَ
 زَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ
 ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُمْ
 مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ ۝
 وَأَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ۝ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ
 فِيهَا كَاسًا لَا لَغْوُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْسِيْمٌ ۝ وَيُطَوَّفُ
 عَلَيْهِمْ غُلَامَانِ تَتَنَزَّلُ عَنْهُمَا لَوْلُؤٌ مَكْنُونٌ ۝ وَأَقْبَلَ
 بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۝ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا
 قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ۝ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا
 وَوَقَّعَنَا عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ۝ إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ ۚ

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ
 رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ۝ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ
 تَتَّبِعُ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ ۝ قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي
 مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ۝ أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَاهُمُ
 بِهَذَا أَمْرُهُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ۝ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ
 بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ إِن كَانُوا
 صَادِقِينَ ۝ أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَالِقُونَ ۝
 أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۝ بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ۝
 أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُصِيطِرُونَ ۝
 أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ ۝ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْمِعُهُمْ
 بِسُلْطَنٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمُ الْبَنُونَ ۝
 أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ۝ أَمْ
 عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ۝ أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ

كَيْدًا ۖ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمُ الْمَكِيدُونَ ۝ أَمْ لَهُمْ
 إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ ۖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝ وَإِنْ
 يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ
 مَّرْكُومٌ ۝ فَذَرَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ
 يُصْعَقُونَ ۝ يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا
 وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ۝ وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا
 دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ وَاصْبِرْ
 لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسِمَّ بِحَدِّ رَبِّكَ حِينَ
 تَقُومُ ۝ وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ ۝

Hazrat Zubair Ibne Mutiim (R.A.) said that I
 heard Nabi Akram Sallallahu Alaihe Wassalm
 reciting Sure Vattoor in Maghrib Salat and no
 one could have a better voice and be a greater
 reciter than him.

(Mouta Imam Maalik)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

الرَّحْمٰنُ ۝ عَلَّمَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ۝ خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ ۝ عَلَّمَهُ
 الْبَيَانَ ۝ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ۝ وَالنَّجْمُ وَ
 الشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ ۝ وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ۝
 اَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ۝ وَاَقِيْمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا
 تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ۝ وَالْاَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْاَنَامِ ۝
 فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْاَكْمَامِ ۝ وَالْحَبُّ
 ذُو الْعَصْفِ ۝ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ۝ فَبِآيَةِ الْاٰءِ رَبِّكُمَا
 تُكَذِّبْنَ ۝ خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ۝
 وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۝ فَبِآيَةِ الْاٰءِ
 رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبْنَ ۝ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ۝
 فَبِآيَةِ الْاٰءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبْنَ ۝ مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ

يَلْتَقِينَ ۝ يَنْهَمَا بُرْزَخَهُ لَّا يَبْغِينَ ۝ فَيَأْتِي الْآءِ

رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ يَخْرِجُ مِنْهُمَا اللَّوْلُو وَالْمَرْجَانُ ۝

فَيَأْتِي الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ

فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ۝ فَيَأْتِي الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ۝ وَيَبْقَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ

ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ۝ فَيَأْتِي الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ ۝ فَيَأْتِي الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

سَنَفَرُكُمْ لَكُمْ آيَةً الثَّقَلَيْنِ ۝ فَيَأْتِي الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ لِمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ

أَنْ تَنْفِذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

فَأَنْفِذُوا وَلَا تَنْفِذُوا إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكُمَا ۝ فَيَأْتِي الْآءِ

رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوَاظٌ مِّنْ

تَارَهُ وَنَحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرِينَ ۝ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً

كَالدِّهَانِ ۝ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ۝

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ يُعْرِفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ

فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأُقْدَامِ ۝ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ

رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا

الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝ يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَبِيبٍ إِنِ ۝

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ وَلَمَنْ خَافَ

مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتٍ ۝ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ ۝ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

فِيهِمَا عَيْنٌ تَجْرِي ۝ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجِينَ ۝

فِي آيَةِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ مُتَكِبِينَ عَلَى فُرْشٍ

بَطَلَانِهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ ۖ وَجَنَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

فِي آيَةِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ فِيهِنَّ قِصِرَاتُ

الطَّرْفِ ۖ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾

فِي آيَةِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ كَانَتْهُنَّ أَلْيَا قُوًى

وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾ فِي آيَةِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾ فِي آيَةِ

الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَمِنْ دُونِهَا

جَنَّتَيْنِ ﴿٦٢﴾ فِي آيَةِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

مُدْهَامَتَيْنِ ﴿٦٤﴾ فِي آيَةِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

فِيهِنَّ عَيْنٌ نَضَاحَتَيْنِ ﴿٦٦﴾ فِي آيَةِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ

تَكْذِبِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ فِيهِنَّ فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

فِي آيَةِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتُ

حَسَانٌ ۝۴۵ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝۴۶ حُوْرٌ

مَّقْصُوْرَةٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ۝۴۷ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝۴۸ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ اِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ۝۴۹

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝۵۰ مُتَكِيْنَ عَلٰٓ

رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيّٰ حَسٰنٍ ۝۵۱ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ

رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝۵۲ تَبٰرَكَ اِسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلٰلِ

وَالْاِكْرَامِ ۝۵۳

جمعہ کے روز کثرتِ درود شریف: حضرت ابو ہریرہ رضی اللہ عنہ

کی حدیث میں یہ نقل کیا گیا ہے کہ جو شخص جمعہ کے دن عصر کی نماز کے بعد

اپنی جگہ سے اٹھنے سے پہلے اسی مرتبہ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

الْاٰمِنِیْنَ وَعَلٰی اٰلِہٖ وَسَلَمَ تَسْلِیْمًا پڑھے تو اس کے اسی سال کے

گناہ معاف اور اسی سال کی عبادت کا ثواب اس کے لئے لکھا جائے گا۔

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ١ لَيْسَ لَوْفَعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ٢
 خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ٣ إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا ٤
 وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ٥ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ٦
 وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ٧ فَاصْحَبُ الْمِمْنَةَ ٨
 مَا أَصْحَبُ الْمِمْنَةَ ٩ وَأَصْحَبُ الْمَشْأَةِ ١٠
 مَا أَصْحَبُ الْمَشْأَةِ ١١ وَالسَّيْقُونِ السَّيْقُونَ ١٢
 أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ١٣ فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ١٤
 ثَلَاثَةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ١٥ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ١٦
 عَلَى سُرِّ مَوْضُونَةٍ ١٧ مُتَكِينِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقِيلِينَ ١٨
 يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ١٩ بِأَكْوَابٍ
 وَأَبَارِيقٍ ٢٠ وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ٢١ لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ

عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَحُورٌ عِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾

كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿١٥﴾ جِزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ هَٰ مَا

أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ﴿١٩﴾ فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَطَلْحٍ

مَّنْضُودٍ ﴿٢١﴾ وَظِلٍّ مَّتَدُودٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَ

فَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَفُرْشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ إِنَّا أَنشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنِشَاءً ﴿٢٧﴾

فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾ عُرُبًا أَتْرَابًا ﴿٢٩﴾ لِأَصْحَابِ

الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٠﴾ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَشُلَّةٌ مِّنَ

الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ هَٰ مَا أَصْحَابُ

الشِّمَالِ ﴿٣٣﴾ فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَيْمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَظِلٍّ مِّنْ

يَحْمُومٍ ۖ لَا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ۝ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ۝ وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ
عَلَى الْحِنثِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ ۙ اِنَّا
مِثْنًا وَكُنَّا ثُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ؕ اِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ۙ
اَوْ اَبَاؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُونَ ۝ قُلْ اِنَّ اُولَئِكَ
الْاٰخِرِينَ ۝ لَمَجْمُوعُونَ ۙ اِلَىٰ مِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ
مَّعْلُومٍ ۝ ثُمَّ اِنَّا كُنَّا اِيَّهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ۝
لَا يَكْلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ زُقُومٍ ۙ فَمَا لِيُؤْنَفِ
مِنْهَا الْبُطُونُ ۙ فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ
الْحَمِيمِ ۙ فَشَرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَلِيمِ ۙ هٰذَا
نُزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۙ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ فَلَوْلَا
تُصَدِّقُونَ ۙ اَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ ۙ ؕ اَنَّا
تَخْلُقُونَهُ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ ۙ نَحْنُ قَادِرُونَ

يُنَبِّئُكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿١٦﴾ عَلَىٰ أَنْ

تُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَلًا لَّكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ ءَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهَا أَمْ

نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا

فَقُلْتُمْ تَفْكُهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ إِنَّا لَمُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ بَلْ نَحْنُ

مَعْرُضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمُ

شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا

تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَا عَا لِلْمُقْوِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ

رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٠﴾ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوْعِدِ النَّجُومِ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لِّوَتَّعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ٤٦ إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ
كَرِيمٌ ٤٧ فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ٤٨ لَا يَشْفَعُ إِلَّا
الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ٤٩ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٥٠
أَفِيْهِذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُّدْهِنُونَ ٥١ وَتَجْعَلُونَ
رِزْقَكُمْ أَشْكُم مُّكْذِبُونَ ٥٢ فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ
الْحُلُقُومَ ٥٣ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ٥٤ وَنَحْنُ
أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ٥٥ فَلَوْلَا
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ٥٦ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ٥٧ فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ٥٨
فَرَوْحٌ وَرِيْحَانٌ ٥٩ وَجَنَّتْ نَعِيمٌ ٦٠ وَأَمَّا إِنْ
كَانَ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ٦١ فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ
أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ٦٢ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكْذِبِينَ
الضَّالِّينَ ٦٣ فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ٦٤ وَتَصْلِيَةٌ

جَحِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ۝ فَسَبِّحْ

بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

آيَاتُهَا ٢٠ (٥٤) سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ (١٣) لُغَوَاتُهَا ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ۝ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ يُحْيِي وَ

يُمِيتُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ

وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عَلِيمٌ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۖ يَعْلَمُ مَا

يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ

مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۖ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ

مَا كُنْتُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝ لَهُ

مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ
 الْأُمُورُ ۝ يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ
 فِي اللَّيْلِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝ آمَنُوا
 بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْفِينَ
 فِيهِ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ
 كَبِيرٌ ۝ وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ ۚ وَالرَّسُولُ
 يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ
 إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى
 عَبْدِهِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ
 إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝ وَمَا
 لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ
 السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ
 مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتْلَ أَوْلِيكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً

مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَفَعَلُوا، وَكُلًّا

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى، وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعُّهُ

لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝ يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ

الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ

بُشْرَاكُمْ يَوْمَ تَجُوزُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا، ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْقَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ يَوْمَ

يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

انظُرُونَا نَقْتَسِسْ مِنْ تَوْرِكُمْ، قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا

وَرَاءَكُمْ فَاتَّبِعُوا نُورًا قَدْ صُفِّرَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ لَهُ

بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ

الْعَذَابُ ۝ يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ، قَالُوا بَلَى

وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ

وَعَزَّزْنَاكُمْ الْإِيمَانِي حَتَّى جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَعَزَّزَكُمُ
بِاللَّهِ الْغَوْرُ ۝ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ
وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَا أُولَكُمْ النَّارُ هِيَ
مَوْلَاكُمْ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ
مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ
وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فُسِقُونَ ۝ إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۝ إِنَّ الْمَصْدِقِينَ
وَالْمَصْدَقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَعْفُ
لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصِّدِّيقُونَ ۝ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ، لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ ، وَالَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَحِيمِ ۖ ۞ اٰعْلَمُوْا اَنَّا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ
وَلَهُمْ وُزْنُهَا وَكَانُوا شُرَكَاءُ فِي
الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَوْلَادِ كَمِثْلِ غَيْثٍ اَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ
نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ
حُطَامًا ۖ وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۖ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ ۖ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا
اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ۖ ۞ سَابِقُوا اِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ
مِّنَ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ۖ اُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَ
رُسُلِهِ ۖ ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَن يَّشَاءُ ۖ
وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۖ ۞ مَا اَصَابَ مِنْ

مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا
فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن نَّبْرَأَهَا ؕ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ۝٢٢ لِّكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَى مَا
فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ ؕ وَاللَّهُ لَا
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۝٢٣ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ
وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ؕ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۝٢٤ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا
رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ
وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ وَأَنْزَلْنَا
الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ
وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ۝٢٥ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النَّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ

فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ ۚ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ ثُمَّ
تَقَيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَيْنَا بِعِيسَى
ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَاتَّبَعَتْهُ إِلَّا نَجِيلٌ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي
قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَافَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۚ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً
ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ
اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۚ فَآتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ ۚ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿١١﴾
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرُسُولِهِ
يُؤْتِكُمْ كُفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا
تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾
لَيْسَ لَا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ
مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٣﴾

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ، وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ
يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنْهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَتْهُمْ
اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ
الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝
فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ۝ وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْجَلَائِلَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ
النَّارِ ۝ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ، وَمَنْ
يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝ مَا قَطَعْتُمْ
مِنْ لَبَنَةٍ أَوْ نَضِيبٍ أَوْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ لَبَنٍ أَوْ زَبَدٍ عَلَى أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ

اللَّهُ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝ وَمَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ
 مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ
 وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ مَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ
 الْقُرَىٰ فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَ
 الْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۚ كَيْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ
 الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ ۚ وَمَا
 نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ
 الْعِقَابِ ۝ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا
 مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ
 وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
 الصَّدِيقُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّؤُ الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ
 مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ هَاجَرُوا إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ

فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَى
 أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شَعْرَ
 نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ١٠ وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا
 مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا
 الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا
 غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ١١ أَلَمْ
 تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ
 مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نَطِيعُ فِیْكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ
 قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ ١٢ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ١٣
 لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ ١٤ وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا
 يَنْصُرُوهُمْ ١٥ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُولِّنَ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا
 يُنصَرُونَ ١٦ لَا تَتَمَنَّوْا أَشَدَّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ

مَنْ اللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝۱۳ لَا

يُقَاتِلُونَكَ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَىٰ مُّحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ

وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا

وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّىٰ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۝۱۴

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاتُوا وِبَالٍ أَفْرِهِمْ ۝

وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝۱۵ كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ

لِلْإِنْسَانِ أَكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكَ إِنِّي

أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝۱۶ فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي

النَّارِ خَالِدَيْنِ فِيهَا ۝ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝۱۷

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ

مِمَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا

تَعْمَلُونَ ۝۱۸ وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَاهُمْ

أَنفُسَهُمْ ۝ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ۝۱۹ لَا يَسْتَوِي

أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَبُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَبُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ

الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥﴾ لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ

لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ

يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٧﴾

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ

السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ

سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٨﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ

الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾



سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ (١١)

وَالْقُرْآنُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبِّحْ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا

تَفْعَلُونَ ۝ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا

تَفْعَلُونَ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي

سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَانَتْهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوصٌ ۝ وَإِذْ

قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُونَ نَبِيَّ وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ

أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ

قُلُوبَهُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝ وَإِذْ

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَبْنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ إِنَّي رَسُولُ

اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ

وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ ۖ

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ۝ وَمَنْ
أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰ
إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝
يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ
مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ
رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى
الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۚ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ۝ يَٰ أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ
أَلِيمٍ ۝ تُوْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ
وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَ
مَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ

الْعَظِيمِ ۝ وَأُخْرَى تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ

قَرِيبٌ ۝ وَيَشِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ

لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۝ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ

نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ قَامَنْتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ

وَكَفَرْتَ طَائِفَةٌ ۝ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَى

عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ۝

Throwing the soil on the Grave : After the burial, it is sunnah to cover the grave by starting throwing the soil from the head-down. Everyone should throw the two-handfuls soil, thrice. While throwing

the first time, recite : مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ

"From it We created you,"

the second time, recite : وَفِيهَا نَعِيدُكُمْ

"And into it We return you,"

the third time, recite : وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى

"From it We raise you a second time,"

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ

الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي

الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ

وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ

لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ ۝

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ

مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۝ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ مَثَلُ

الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا الثَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ

يَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالًا بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا

بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝ قُلْ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ

اللَّهُ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَسْنُوا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
 صَادِقِينَ ۝ وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ
 وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ۝ قُلْ إِنْ الْمَوْتُ الَّذِي
 تَقْرَوْنَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلْقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ
 الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝
 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ
 الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ
 خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ
 الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ
 اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝ وَإِذَا
 رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ
 قَائِمًا ۗ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنْ
 التِّجَارَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ لَهُ

الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ ۚ

وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْ

أَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ ۚ

وَالِلَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝ الْمُرْيَاتِكُمْ نَبِئُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

مِنْ قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

أَلِيمٌ ۝ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَ

تَوَلَّوْا وَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ۝ زَعَمَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا قُلْ بَلْ وَرَبِّي
لَتُبْعَثَنَّ ثُمَّ لَتَكْتَبُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ۚ وَذَلِكَ عَلَى
اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ۝ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي
أَنْزَلْنَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝ يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ
لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَاثِي ۚ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ
بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ
وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۚ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ وَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ مَا أَصَابَ
مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ
يَهْدِ قَلْبَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝ وَأَطِيعُوا

اللَّهُ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا
 عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ١٢ ۝ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
 وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١٣ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا
 الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنِّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا
 لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعَفَّوْا وَتَصَفَّحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا
 فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ١٤ ۝ إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَ
 أَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَ أَجْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ١٥ ۝
 فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْأَعُوا وَاطِيعُوا
 وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يُوقَ شَهْرَ
 نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ١٦ ۝ إِنْ تَقْرِضُوا
 اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضْعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۚ
 وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ١٧ ۝ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ
 الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ١٨ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ
تَبَتَّغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
رَحِيمٌ ۝ قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ ۚ
وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝
إِذْ أَسَرَ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا ۚ
فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ
بَعْضَهُ ۚ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ
قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنبَأَكَ هَذَا ۚ قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ
الْخَبِيرُ ۝ إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ
قُلُوبُكُمَا ۚ وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ
مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِرٌ ۝ عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِن طَلَّقَكُن
 أَنْ يَبْدُلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِّنْكَ مُّسْلِمٍ
 مَّوْمِنٍ فَتَتَّيِبْتِ لِنَفْسِكَ عِندَ سَبِيحَتِ
 تَتَّيِبْتِ وَابْكَارًا ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
 قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ
 وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ
 لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَ يَفْعَلُونَ مَا
 يُؤْمَرُونَ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا
 الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝
 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً
 نَّصُوحًا ۚ عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ
 سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
 تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ ، نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا كُنَّا
نُورَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ، إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ①
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ
وَاعْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ، وَمَا أُوْهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ
الْمَصِيرُ ② ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ
نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ ، كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ
عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا
عَنهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ
مَعَ الدَّٰخِلِينَ ③ وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ
لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ④

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنْتِ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَدْتُ فَرْجَهَا

فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقْتُ بِكَلِمَاتِ

رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ لَهُ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقُنْتَرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

Du'aa before eating : بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

When you remember that you forgot to say Bismillah in the beginning, then, say :

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ اَوَّلُهُ وَاٰخِرُهُ

Du'aa after eating : اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ اَطْعَمَنَا

وَسَقَانَا وَجَعَلَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِیْنَ

Du'aa for the host : اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَهُمْ فِیْ مَا

رَزَقْتَهُمْ وَاعْفُ لَهُمْ وَارْحَمَهُمْ

For stomach-ache : Recite the following Ayat and blow on the stomach or blow on the water and drink :

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ كُلُّوْا وَاَشْرَبُوْا هٰذَا یَا اٰیْمَا

كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِی الْمُحْسِنِیْنَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمَلِكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ۝ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ

أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ۝ الَّذِي

خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۚ مَا تَرَىٰ فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ

مِنْ تَفَوُّتٍ ۖ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۚ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِنْ فُطُورٍ ۝

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ

خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ۝ وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا

بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ

عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ۝ وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ

جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا

لَهَا شَهيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورٌ ۖ تَكَادُ تَمَيِّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ۚ

كَلَّمَآ أَلْقَى فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ
 نَذِيرٌ ۝ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ هَٰ فَكَيْدٌ بِنَا
 وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي
 ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ۝ وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا
 كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝ فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ هَٰ
 فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ
 رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ ۝ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝ وَأَسْرُوا
 قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝
 أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ۖ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝ هُوَ
 الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا
 وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِّزْقِهِ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ۝ ؕ آمَنْتُمْ مِّنْ
 فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ
 تَمُورُ ۝ ؕ آمَنْتُمْ مِّنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ

حَاصِبًا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٌ ۝ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ
 الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ۝ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا
 إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ طَافَتْ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ۖ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ
 إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ۝ أَمَنْ هَذَا
 الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصَرُّكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ ۚ
 إِنَّ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ۝ أَمَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي
 يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ۚ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَ
 نُفُورٍ ۝ أَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَى
 أَمَنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝ قُلْ هُوَ
 الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ
 وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۚ قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي
 ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ
 مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝ قُلْ

اِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ قُلْ

أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِی اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا

فَمَنْ يَجْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾ قُلْ هُوَ

الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّا بِهٖ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ، فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ

مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٤﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ

أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَّعِينٍ ﴿١٥﴾

ع ١٢

Du'aa for guidance (to straight path)

Read 11 times Dourood Sharif (Salaat Wasalam) then recite Surah Jum'ah thrice, then 11 times Dourood Sharif then, request for Hidayat.

وَأَلْفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا

أَلْفَتْ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلْفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ

عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

When any body conveys his Salaam, then say :

وَعَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

When you farewell anyone say :

أَسْتَودِعُ اللَّهَ دِينَكَ وَأَمَانَتَكَ وَخَوَاتِيمَ عَمَلِكَ

آيَاتُهَا ٢٨ (٤١) سُورَةُ نُوحٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٤١) لُكْنُهَا ٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ

قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝ قَالَ يَلْقَوْمِ

إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ

وَأَطِيعُوا ۝ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُخْرِجَكُمْ إِلَىٰ

أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۝ إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ ۝

لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي

لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ۝ فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ۝

وَأَنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ
فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَعْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
اِسْتَكْبَارًا ۖ ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ۖ ثُمَّ إِنِّي
أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ۖ فَقُلْتُ
اِسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ۖ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ۖ وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَ
يَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ۖ مَا لَكُمْ
لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ۖ وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ۖ
أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۖ
وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ سِرَاجًا ۖ
وَاللَّهُ أَتَبَّ ۖ تَكْفُرُونَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ۖ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ
فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ۖ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ
الْأَرْضَ سَاطِعًا ۖ لَتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ۖ

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَمْ
 يَزِدْهُ مَالَهُ وَوَلَدَهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ۝ وَمَكَرُوا
 مَكْرًا كَبِيرًا ۝ وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا
 تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ
 وَنَسْرًا ۝ وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۚ وَلَا تَزِدِ
 الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ۝ مِمَّا خَطِيئَتُهُمْ أُغْرِقُوا
 فَأَدْخَلُوا نَارًا ۚ فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ
 اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ۝ وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى
 الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ۝ إِنَّكَ إِنْ
 تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا
 كَفَّارًا ۝ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ
 بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۚ وَلَا تَزِدِ
 الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا
 إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ۖ يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ
 فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَمْ نُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۖ وَ أَنَّهُ
 تَعَلَّى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ۖ
 وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ۖ
 وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّنْ تَقُولَ الْإِنسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ
 كَذِبًا ۖ وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ
 بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ۖ وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا
 كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ لَّنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ۖ وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا
 السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلِئَتْ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهَبًا ۖ
 وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ۖ فَمِنَ

يَسْمِعِ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شُهَابًا رَّصَدًا ۝ وَآتَاكَ لَا
تُدْرِي أَشَرُّ أُرِيدَ بِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ
رُشْدُهُمْ رَشَدًا ۝ وَآتَاكَ مِنَّا الصُّلِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ
ذَلِكَ كُنَّا طَرَائِقَ قَدَدًا ۝ وَآتَاكَ ظَنَنًا أَنْ لَنْ
تُعْجِزَ اللَّهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَنْ نُعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ۝ وَآتَاكَ
لَبَنًا سَمِيعًا الْهُدَىٰ أَمْتَابِهِ ؕ فَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ
فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ۝ وَآتَاكَ مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ
وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ ؕ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا
رَشَدًا ۝ وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ۝
وَأَنْ لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقَيْنَهُمْ مَّاءً
غَدَقًا ۝ لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ
يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ۝ وَأَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا
تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ۝ وَأَنَّهُ لَبَتَا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ

يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوًا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ۝ قُلْ إِنَّمَا
أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ۝ قُلْ إِنِّي
لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ۝ قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ
يُخَيِّرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ ۝ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ
مُلْتَحَدًا ۝ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۚ وَمَنْ
يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا
فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۝ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَيَسْئَلُونَ
مَنْ أَضَعُ نَارَ صِرًا وَأَقْلُ عَدَدًا ۝ قُلْ إِنْ
أَدْرَيْتُ أَقْرَبُ مِمَّا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ
رَبِّي أَمَدًا ۝ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهَرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ
أَحَدًا ۝ إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ
يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ۝
لَيَعْلَمَنَّ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسَالَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ

بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَاحْطَى كُلُّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ۝

آيَاتُهَا ٢٠

(٢٣) سُورَةُ الْمُرْجَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٣)

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُرْجَمُ ۝ قُمْ الْيَلِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝ نَصْفَهُ

أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ۝ أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ

الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ۝ إِنَّا سُلِقَىٰ عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ۝

إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ۝

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْعًا طَوِيلًا ۝ وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ

وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ۝ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ۝ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا

يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ۝ وَذَرْنِي وَ

الْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِيَ النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهْلَهُمْ قَلِيلًا ۝ إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا

أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ۝ وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا

الْيَمِّ ۝ يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ

الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا ۝ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ

رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ

رَسُولًا ۝ فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا

وَبَيْلًا ۝ فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِن كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا

يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ۝ السَّمَاءُ مُنْفِطِرَةٌ بِهِ

كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ۝ إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ

شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ۝ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ

تَقُومُ آدِنِي مِنْ ثُلَاثِي اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلَاثَهُ وَ

طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَ

النَّهَارَ ۚ عَلِمَ أَن لَّنْ تَحْصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ

فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۚ عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكُونُ

مِّنْكُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ ۚ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

يَسْتَعُونُ مَنْ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ ۖ وَآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَاقْرَأُوا مَا تيسَّرَ مِنْهُ ۚ وَأَقِيمُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ
اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا ۖ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ۗ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝

إِنَّا أَنزَلْنَاهَا ۖ (٤٥) سُورَةُ الْقِيَمَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٢١) زُلْفَتَانِهَا ۚ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ۝ وَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ
اللَّوَّامَةِ ۝ أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ ۝ بَلْ يُرِيدُ
الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۝ يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَمَةِ ۝
فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۝ وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۝ وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ

وَالْقَمَرُ ١ يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفَرُّ ٢

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ٣ إِلَی رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ٤

يُنَبِّئُوا الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ٥ بَلِ

الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ٦ وَلَوْ أَلْقَى مَعَاذِيرَهُ ٧

لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتُجَاجَلَ بِهِ ٨ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ

وَقُرْآنَهُ ٩ فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ١٠ ثُمَّ إِنَّ

عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ١١ كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ١٢ وَتَذْدُونَ

الْآخِرَةَ ١٣ وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاضِرَةٌ ١٤ إِلَی رَبِّهَا

نَاطِرَةٌ ١٥ وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ١٦ تَظُنُّ أَنْ

تُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ١٧ كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الشَّرَاقِیَ ١٨

وَقِيلَ مَنْ عَرَاقٍ ١٩ وَظُنَّ أَنَّهٗ الْفِرَاقُ ٢٠ وَ

التَّقَتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ٢١ إِلَی رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ

السَّاقُ ٢٢ فَلَا صَدَقَ وَلَا صُلِیَ ٢٣ وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ٢٤

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَمْكُثُ ۖ أَوَّلَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ ۖ ثُمَّ أَوَّلَىٰ

لَكَ فَأَوَّلَىٰ ۖ أَيْحَسِبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى ۖ

الْمُرِيكَ نُطْفَةً مِّن مِّنِّي يُنْنَىٰ ۖ ثُمَّ كَانَ عِلْقَةً

فَخَلَقَ فَسُوًى ۖ فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَ

الْأُنْثَىٰ ۖ أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَدِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُخَيَّرَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۖ

أَيَّاهَا ٢١ (٤٢) سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَدِينَةٌ ٢٢ (١٨) رُكُوعًا فَهِيَ ٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ

شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ۖ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ

أَمْشَاجٍ ۖ تَبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ۖ إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ

السَّبِيلَ ۖ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ۖ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا

لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ۖ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ

يَشْرَبُونَ مِّنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ۖ عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ

بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ① يُؤْفُونَ
 بِالْتَذِيرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا ② وَ
 يُطْعَمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا
 وَأَسِيرًا ③ إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ
 جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكْرًا ④ إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا
 عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ⑤ فَوَقَّهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ
 وَلَقَّاهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَسُرُورًا ⑥ وَجَزَاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا
 جَنَّةً وَخَرِيرًا ⑦ مُتَتَكِّينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ ⑧ لَا
 يَرُونَ فِيهَا شُمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ⑨ وَدَانِيَةً
 عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلُّهَا وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذْلِيلًا ⑩ وَ
 يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِإِنْيَةٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ
 كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ⑪ قَوَارِيرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا
 تَقْدِيرًا ⑫ وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا

زَنْجَبِيلًا ۝ عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ۝ وَ
يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ
حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَنْثُورًا ۝ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ
نَعِيمًا وَمُلَكًا كَبِيرًا ۝ عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٌ
خُضْرٌ وَاسْتَبْرَقٌ وَحُلُوعٌ آسَاوِرٌ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَمَهُمْ
رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَ
كَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ۝ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ
الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ۝ فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ
مِنْهُمْ أَمَّا أَوْكَفُورًا ۝ وَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً
وَأَصِيلًا ۝ وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ
لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ۝ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَ
يَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ۝ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ
وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَالَهُمْ

تَبْدِيلًا ۝ إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَاءَ
 اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ۝ وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا
 أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝
 يَدْخُلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَالظَّالِمِينَ
 أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝

آيَاتُهَا ۳۰ (٤٨) سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٨٠) ذِكْرُهَا ٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۝ عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ
 مُخْتَلِفُونَ ۝ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ۝ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ۝ أَلَمْ يُجْعَلِ
 الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا ۝ وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا ۝ وَخَلَقْنَاهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ۝
 وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا
 النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ۝ وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا
 سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ۝ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ۝

لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ۖ وَجَنَّتٍ أَلْفَافًا ۝١١ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْقَاصِلِ
كَانَ مِيقَاتًا ۖ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ۖ وَ
فُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ۖ وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ
سَرَابًا ۖ إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ۖ لِلطَّاغِيْنَ مَابًا ۖ
لِبَئْسَ لِمَنِ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ۖ لَا يَذُقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ۖ
إِلَّا أَحْمِيمًا وَغَسَاقًا ۖ جَزَاءُ وَفَاقًا ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ
حِسَابًا ۖ وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا ۖ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
كِتَابًا ۖ فَذُقُوا فَلَنْ تَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ۖ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ
مَفَازًا ۖ حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ۖ وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ۖ وَكَأْسًا
دِهَاقًا ۖ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذْبًا ۖ جَزَاءُ مِمَّنْ بِكَ عَطَاءٌ
حِسَابًا ۖ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ
مِنْهُ خُطَابًا ۖ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا ۖ لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ
إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ۖ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۖ فَمَنْ

شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَا بَاءً ۖ إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا ۖ يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ
الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدُهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَلِيَّتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرِبًا ۖ

آيَاتُهَا ١٩

(٨٤) سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ أَمِ كَيْتًا (٨)

وَكُودُهَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ۚ ۝ الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ۚ ۝ وَالَّذِي
قَدَّرَ فَهَدَىٰ ۚ ۝ وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَىٰ ۚ ۝ فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً
أَخْوَىٰ ۚ ۝ سَتَقَرُّكَ فَلَاتُنْسَىٰ ۚ ۝ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِرَاتَهُ
يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَىٰ ۚ ۝ وَيُخَوِّدُكَ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ ۚ ۝ فَذَكِّرْ ۚ
إِنْ تَفَعَّلِ الدَّاكِرَىٰ ۚ ۝ سَيَذَكِّرُكَ مَنْ يُخَشَىٰ ۚ ۝ وَ
يَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشَقَىٰ ۚ ۝ الَّذِي يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَىٰ ۚ ۝ ثُمَّ
لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ ۚ ۝ قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ ۚ ۝ وَ
ذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّىٰ ۚ ۝ بَلْ تُؤَثِّرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۚ ۝
وَالْآخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ۚ ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ۚ ۝
صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ ۚ ۝

Ascription of Manzil

Manzil has been proven successful for protection from magic, evil spirit, spell and other dangerous things. The verses with little variations are mentioned in Al-Qual Al-Jamil and Bahishti Zewar. The traditionist Shah Waliullah رحمۃ اللہ علیہ writes in Al-Qaul Al-Jamil : These Thirty Three verses of the Holy Qur'an defend one from magic and are the source of protection from the Devils, thieves and wild animals, Hadhrat Thanwi رحمۃ اللہ علیہ writes, "If there is doubt about anyone being under the influence of evil spirit, then write these verses and hang them around the neck of the patient, blow these verses on water and sprinkle on him. If there is any evil influence in the house, read these verses, puff on the water and spray on all the four corners of the house.

منزل

أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝ اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَاِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ۝

اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ۝ صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ

عَلَيْهِمْ ۝ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوْبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝ (الفاتحة)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝ هُدًى

لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ

الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۝ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ

بِمَا اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَا اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۝ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ

هُمْ يُوقِنُوْنَ ۝ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۝

وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْبَاقُونَ ۝

وَالْهَكْمُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ

وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ

ذَٰ الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ

أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ

عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ

بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ

الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝ اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ

إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ
 لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبَدُّوْا مَا
 فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخَفُّوهُ يَحْسِبُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ فَيَغْفِرُ
 لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 قَدِيرٌ أَمِنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَ
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَ
 رُسُلِهِ لَا نَنْفِرُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِي مَنْ رُسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا
 وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ لَا يَكْفُرُ
 اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا أَوْسَعَهَا ظَلَمَ مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا
 اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَانَا
 رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى
 الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحِثْ عَلَيْنَا مَا أَطَقْنَا
 لِنَلْبِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَفَقَّ

أَمَّا مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝
 شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ
 قَابِضًا بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝
 قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمَلِكِ تُؤْتِي الْمَلِكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَ
 تَنزِعُ الْمَلِكَ مِمَّن تَشَاءُ وَتُعْزِزُ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ
 مَن تَشَاءُ ۚ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ
 فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ
 مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَن تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝
 إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُغْشِي
 اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ
 وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ الْخَلَقُ وَالْأَمْرُ

تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا
وَخُفْيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يَحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا
فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۚ
إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝
قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْادِعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيَّامًا تَدْعُوا
فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَلَا تَجْهَرُبُوا بِهَا
تُخَافَتُ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ۝ وَقُلِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ
فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدُّلَىٰ ۚ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَكْبَارِهِ
فَاحْسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ
إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ فَتَعَلَى اللَّهُ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ
مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا

حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

وَالصَّافَاتِ صَفَاءً ۝ فَالزَّجَرَاتِ زَجْرًا ۝ فَالْثَّلَاتِ

ذِكْرًا ۝ إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ۝ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ۝ إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ

الدُّنْيَا بَزِينَةٍ ۝ الْكَوَاكِبِ ۝ وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ

شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ۝ لَا يَسْبَغُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَ

يَقْدَرُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ۝ دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

وَاصِبٌ ۝ إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ

ثَاقِبٌ ۝ فَاسْتَقْرَهُمَا مِمَّا شَدَّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مِّنْ

خَلْقِنَا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَّازِبٍ ۝

يَبْعَثُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا

مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ
 إِلَّا بِسُلْطَنِ ۖ فَيَأْتِي الْآءَ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِيبِينَ ۖ يُرْسَلُ
 عَلَيْكُمْ شَوَاطِئُ مِنْ نَارٍ ۖ وَنَحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرُونَ ۖ
 فَيَأْتِي الْآءَ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِيبِينَ ۖ فَلَا تَنْشَقُّ السَّمَاءُ
 فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ۖ فَيَأْتِي الْآءَ رَبِّكُمْ
 تَكْذِيبِينَ ۖ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ
 وَلَا جَانٌ ۖ فَيَأْتِي الْآءَ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِيبِينَ ۖ
 لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ
 خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَتِلْكَ
 الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۖ
 هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ
 الشَّهَادَةِ ۖ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ الْبَلَكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ ۖ الْمُؤْمِنُ

الْبُهَيِّمِ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ سُبْحَانَ
 اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ
 الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ
 مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَوْحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا
 إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا لَا يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ
 فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَمْ نُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۚ وَأَنَّهُ
 تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ۚ
 وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ۚ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ۚ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۚ
 وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۚ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ

مَا عَبَدْتُكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُهُ

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينٌ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ ۝

وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝ وَ

مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثِ فِي

الْعُقَدِ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝ إِلَهِ

النَّاسِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِي

يُوسَّسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝

Invokation (Du'aa) for protection from accidents

Hadhrat Talq said that a man came to Hadhrat Abu Darda رضي الله تعالى عنه the companion of Rasoolullah صلى الله عليه وسلم and informed him that his house got burned. Abu Darda رضي الله تعالى عنه said, "It didn't burn." Then, another man arrived and told The same thing. Abu Darda رضي الله تعالى عنه said, "It didn't burn." After that a third man came and said the same thing. Abu Darda رضي الله تعالى عنه said, "It didn't burn." Finally another man arrived and said, "Oh Abu Darda رضي الله تعالى عنه the flames of fire rose very high but when they reached your house, the fire extinguished." Abu Darda رضي الله تعالى عنه said "I knew that Allah will not let it happen so because I had heard from the Messenger of Allah صلى الله عليه وسلم: "Whoever recites these words in the morning, no calamity will fall on him till the evening." As I had recited these words in the morning, I was sure my house will not catch fire."

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ

الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ وَلَا

حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عِلْمًا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ

دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

Rescuers : Monajjiyaat

The following seven verses from the Holy Qur'an are known as Monajjiyaat. Allaama Ibn Sireen رحمہ اللہ علیہ said that these verses are tested ones to get rid of

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَأِنْ يَسْأَسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ

وَأِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ

يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَ

يَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا
هُوَ أَخَذُ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اللَّهُ
يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِنَّا كُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا
وَمَا يُمْسِكْ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَلَيْنَ سَاءَ التَّهَمُّ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ
قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ
بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرِّي أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ
مُمْسِكَتُ رَحْمَتِهِ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ

Virtues of Du'aa in the light of Ahaadith

It is related that the Rasoeloullah ﷺ said, "Before Allah (At the threshold of Allah) no worship has more weightage than Du'aa."

In another tradition, Rasoeloullah ﷺ said, "Whoever wants his invocations (Du'aa) be accepted by Allah at the time of adversity and distress, then, he should (invoke) a lot of times when he is in comfort and prosperity.

In another tradition, Rasoeloullah ﷺ said, "Duaa is the weapon for the faithful (Momin); it is a pillar of religion and the light (Noor) of the heaven and the earth."

At the time of enemies' besieging Muslims, Pray :

When you are afraid of any calamity, fearing danger or fearing involvement in great distress, then say, repeatedly :

Benefits of Du'aa and its pre-requisites

Du'aa means to call. It means to call Allah to fulfill our needs. Allah, the Exalted said :

"You call Me, I will (fulfill your need) answer your call." And said :

"Call your Lord humbly and secretly."

Rasouloullah ﷺ said, "Du'aa! It is the worship; and said "Du'aa is the cream of worship"; and said, "Du'aa is the weapon of Momin"; and said, "Nothing is more exalted than Du'aa before Allah; and said, "Du'aa changes the fate." and said, "Du'aa repulses every calamity."
(Mishkaat and Tirmidhi)

Allah, the Exalted is very pleased with one who puts his petition before Him and He accepts his requests and grants him his requirement. All these things depend upon complete and total observation of its prerequisites otherwise he should not expect the acceptance of his Du'aa.

The person who invokes is like a sick one, if he wants to get well, then, alongwith the prescribed medical treatment he must avoid things forbidden by his physician. On the contrary if he doesn't abstain from forbidden things, then, he might not get cured. In the same manner, if we want that our invocations (Du'aa) are accepted by Allah and we get what we want from Him, then we must strictly observe the following rules.

First : Alongwith the perfect Imaan (Faith) sincerity is also necessary. It means while invoking we should not think of anyone or anything in our heart and mind except Allah; because no good deeds are acceptable to Allah without sincerity (of intention).

Secondly : We must refrain from lying, deceiving, gambling, drinking, enviousness, proudness , Malice, backbiting (and similar sins) as all these are great sins and all these vices are denounced in the Holy Qur'an and Hadith.

Etiquette for Invokation (Du'aa)

1. Pray with submissiveness and humbleness as Allah the Exalted has taught the way to pray :

"Pray to your Lord humbly."

Beseech your Lord, keeping in mind that my Lord is listening to me and watching my every action and movement. I am in His presence. He surely bestows upon His beggars and never deprives one from His Mercy. Put your needs before Allah with full of hope; as our Lord Himself has praised such persons in Surah Ambiyaa, Verse number 90.

2. Before Allah, confess your sins, ask for His forgiveness, repent upon your bad deeds and firmly intend not to repeat such sins; as you will read afterwards :

3. Make your good deed a mediator in you request.
4. Performing ablution (Wuzu) before Du'aa is desirable (Mustahab) Then offer two rakaat; as Rasoeloullah ﷺ said, "whoever performs ablution perfectly, offers two rakaat and then prays to his Lord, his Du'aa will be accepted surely, sooner or later.
5. Turn your face towards Ka'baa as we are told to offer our prayers facing Ka'baa. Rasoeloullah ﷺ used to face toward Ka'baa at the time of prayer.
6. Before invokation (Du'aa) praise Allah, the Exalted, then ask Allah to bestow his blessings and peace on His Rasoel ﷺ. After that, pray, put your needs before Allah. End your pray with the praise of Allah and Dourood upon the Rasoeloullah ﷺ.
7. Keep your hands apart, the palms upwards and parallel to your face and shoulder.
8. After Du'aa rub the palm on your face.
9. Du'aa and Istighfaar be repeated thrice, as Rasoeloullah ﷺ used to pray thrice.
10. Do not be hasty about Du'aa. Keep invoking until it is accepted and never say, I am praying for so many days but it has not been accepted so far.
11. End you Du'aa on Aameen, Hamid and Dourood

1. سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمِ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

Whoever recites above four phrases, they will be written down and hung along the 'Arsh' (The Higher Sphere). No sin of its utterer can wipe them until, the man will receive them intact and sealed when he meets Allah on the Day of Resurrection (Hisn Haseen)

2. جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا مُحَمَّدًا أَمَّا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

Whoever recites this Dourood upon Rasoulullah ﷺ once, seventy thousand angels will be writing good deeds for him for one year.

3. لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ it will
Whoever says be a treatment for 99 ailments; the least is worry and discomfort.

4. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْزِلْهُ الْمَقْعَدَ
الْمُقَرَّبَ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Hadhrat Rowaifa رضي الله عنها related that Rasoulullah ﷺ said "Whoever recites this Dourood, my intercession will be sure for him"
(Fadhail-e-Aamaal)

5. رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ

If you invoke this Du'aa 27 times everyday, Allah will give you the reward equivalent to the number of Muslims right from Hadhrat Adam عليه السلام to the last Muslim till the Day of Resurrection.

6. Whoever remembers his death 25 times in a day

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي الْمَوْتِ وَفِي مَا بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ

and if he dies the same day, he will get the reward of a martyr.

7. If anyone recites the following 40 times during his death - illness, he will get the reward of martyrdom :

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا تَحْزَنُ وَلَا قُوَّةَ
إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

One should recite it during his illness, perhaps it might be his death-disease.

8. Best Kalimaat :

Rasoulullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم said, "Two words which are (easy) light on tongue but heavy on scale and dearest to Allah" are :

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ
(Bukhari)

9. Rasoulullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم said "The Paradise will be sure

for one who says **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ** and

whoever says **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ** one hundred times, one hundred and twenty four thousand good deeds will be written for him; and these words are dearer to Allah than spending a mountain load of gold. (Fadhail-i-Aamaal)

10. **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ أَحَدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ**

Twenty thousand good deeds will be written for its reciter

11. **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاحِدًا أَحَدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ**

Forty thousand good deeds will be written for reciting it ten times.

12. Hadhrat Miqal bin Yusaar رضى الله عنه related that Rasoulullah صلى الله عليه وسلم said, "Whoever says

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

thrice and recites the last three verses of Surah Hashr.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۚ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۚ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ۚ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

in the morning, Allah will appoint seventy thousand angels who will invoke for mercy for him till the evening and if he dies the same day, he will die a martyr. And whoever recites this in the evening, Allah will appoint seventy thousand angels who will invoke for mercy for him till the morning and if he dies the same night, he will die a martyr. (Tirmidhi)

13. Rasoeloullah ﷺ said to Juwairiya رضى الله تعالى عنها, who was busy in glorifying Allah on her place of prayer, since Fajr prayer till the time of Duhaa prayer, that "After departing from you, I said four Kalimaat thrice. If they are compared to what you chanted, since morning, they will overcome them. They are :

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرِضَانَفْسِهِ
وَزَنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ -

14. Particular recitation on Friday

Whoever recites Surah Kahf on Friday, it will be the expiation for his sins till next Friday and there will be a sparkling light (Noor) for him.

Whoever recites **الْبَاقِي** Hundred times on Friday, his all good deeds will be accepted (by Allah). Whoever begs pardon for his sins sincerely, one hundred times after the Friday prayer in the following words, Allah will pardon his sins

يَا غَفَّارُ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي

Whoever recites the following Dourood after Asr prayer on Friday, his eighty years sins will be forgiven

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا

Whoever recites fourth Kalima on Friday night 40 times, will be given reward of Hajj.

اللَّهُمَّ أَجِرْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ

15. Deliverance from Hell fire : Whoever invokes the above mentioned Du'aa seven times after Fajr and Maghrib prayers, Allah will give him deliverance from the Hell.

16. Allama Aini related a Hadith in Sharh Bukhari that whoever recites the following Du'aa once and prays, "O Allah! Please give the reward of this Du'aa to my parents" then, he gave his parents their due right.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ

الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَهُ الْكِبَرِيَاءُ فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ لِلَّهِ

الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَهُ الْعِزَّةُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ هُوَ الْمَلِكُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ
 وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَهُ النُّورُ فِي
 السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ-

A Comprehensive Pray

17. Hadhrat Abi Omama رضي الله عنه said to Rasoolullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم, You have taught us so many invocations (Du'aa), all of them we do not remember. Please teach me an invocation which includes all invocations, then Rasoolullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم taught the following Du'aa :

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَسْتَلِكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلْتَ مِنْهُ نَبِيُّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى
 اِلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَكَ مِنْهُ نَبِيُّكَ
 مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اِلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَعَلَيْكَ
 الْبَلَاغُ وَالْاَحْوَالُ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ۔ (ترمذی شریف)

Du'aa to get rid of the Loan

It is related in a Hadith that whoever invokes the following, Du'aa, Allah will provide him a means to settle his loan, even if it is equal to a mountain.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْفِقْ بِكَ اِلَيْكَ عَنْ حُرَاوِكَ وَاَغْنِنِيْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْ مَسْوَائِكَ

Wadhaif for Morning and Evening

Tasbih of Third Kalima : سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

Dourood Sharif :

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَا تَأْمُرْنَا مُحَمَّدًا وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ
(It is better to recite Dourood-e-Ibrahim)

Istighfar :

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

Merit of Surah An'aam

Whoever recites the first three verses of Surah An'aam, forty angels will be appointed for him, who will offer prayers till the Day of Resurrection and the whole reward will be written in his Book of Deeds. And an angel holding an iron-mace descends from the sky, whenever the Devil puts evil suggestion (distraction) in his heart, this angel protects him and seventy barriers obstruct him. Allah, the Lord of the worlds on the Day of Resurrection will say to him : "Walk in My Shade. Eat the Fruits of the Paradise, Drink the Water of Al Kausar and take bath in the river of Salsabil. You are my slave and I am your Lord." (Kamaalain Sharh Jalalain)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ۚ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ۚ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ
 مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا ۚ وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
 عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ ۚ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي
 السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ
 وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ۚ

Du aa to get rid of sorrow, worries, helplessness etc.

To get rid of from sorrow, worries, grief, helplessness, laziness, miserliness, cowardice, indebtedness, pressure of creditors, oppression of the tyrants and to keep oneself safe from all these, Rasoolullah ﷺ taught the following Du'aa to his companion Abu Umama رضى الله عنه, to read in the morning and in the evening. Abu umama obeyed his Master ﷺ and got rid of all his worries

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ
 وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
 مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ
 الدَّيْنِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ -

**Some particular invocations for
 Ramdhan al Mubarak**

Recite at Sahri :

يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

Between Asr and Maghrib :

يَا وَاسِعَ الْفَضْلِ اغْفِرْ لِي

1st Ramdhan to 10th Ramdhan

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

11th Ramdhan to 20th Ramdhan

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

21st Ramdhan to Last Ramdhan

اللَّهُمَّ أَتَقِنِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي الْجَنَّةِ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Du'aa for Shab-i-Qadr i.e on 21st, 23rd, 25th, 27th and 29th night of Ramdhan :

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي يَا عَفُورُ يَا عَفُورُ

Recite the following several times during the whole Ramdhaan :

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ نَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ

At the moment of great calamity first

recite : إِنَّ لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ then says :

اللَّهُمَّ أَجْرَنِي فِي مُصِيبَتِي وَاخْلُفْ لِي خَيْرَ امْنِهَا

A very advantageous Du'aa

يَا اللَّهُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا مُجُودُ يَا جَوَادُ
يَا بَاسِطُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا ذَا الطُّوْلِ يَا غَنِيُّ
يَا مُغْنِيُّ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا رَزَّاقُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا حَكِيمُ
يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا بَدِيعُ

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا حَنَّانُ
 يَا مَنَّانُ انْفَخِنِي مِنْكَ بِنَفْخَةِ خَيْرِ تَغْنِينِي بِهَا عَمَّنْ
 سِوَاكَ إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا
 لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا نَصْرُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ
 يَا غَنِيَّ يَا حَمِيدُ يَا مُبْدِيَّ يَا مُعِيدُ يَا وَدُودُ
 يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ يَا فَعَّالًا لِمَا يُرِيدُ اكْفِنِي
 بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَأَغْنِنِي بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ
 سِوَاكَ وَاحْفَظْنِي بِمَا حَفِظْتَ بِهِ الذِّكْرَ وَانصُرْنِي
 بِمَا نَصَرْتَ بِهِ الرُّسُلَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 0

Whoever invokes this Du'aa punctually after every prayer, specially after the Friday prayer, Allah will protect him from every fearful thing, help him against his enemies, make him prosperous and Allah will cause to supply him the sustenance through the means, which he never thought of, He will make his life comfortable and will relieve him of his burden of debts even if it is a mountain-load by His Grace, Insha Allah.

دُعَاةُ قُنُوتٍ نَازِلَةٌ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اهْدِنِيْ فِىْمَنْ هَدَيْتَ

وَعَافِنِيْ فِىْمَنْ عَافَيْتَ وَتَوَلَّيْنِيْ

فِىْمَنْ تَوَلَّيْتَ وَبَارِكْ لِىْ فِىْمَا

اَعْطَيْتَ وَقِنِيْ شَرًّا قَضَيْتَا فَاِنَّكَ

تَقْضِىْ وَلَا يُقْضٰى عَلَيْكَ اِنَّهُ لَا

يُذِلُّ مَنْ وَّالَيْتَ وَلَا يَعْزُّ مَنْ

عَادَيْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ

نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَنَتُوبُ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ

اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ

بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحْ دَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ

وَانصُرْهُمْ عَلَى عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّهِمْ

اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنِ الْكُفْرَةَ الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ

عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ وَيُكَذِّبُونَ رُسُلَكَ

وَيُقَاتِلُونَ أَوْلِيَآءَكَ اللَّهُمَّ خَالِفْ بَيْنَ

كَلِمَتِهِمْ وَزَلْزِلْ أَقْدَامَهُمْ وَشَتِّتْ

شَمْلَهُمْ وَفَرِّقْ جَمْعَهُمْ وَخَرِّبْ

يُؤْتُهُمْ وَدَقِّدِ يَارَهُمْ وَكَسِّرْ أَعْمَارَهُمْ

وَقَرِّبْ أَجَالَهُمْ وَأَنْزِلْ بِهِمْ

بَأْسَكَ الَّذِي لَا تَرْدُّهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ

الْمُجْرِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِي

نَحْوِهِمْ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنَا

أَعِزِّ الْإِسْلَامَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ

انْصُرِ الْإِسْلَامَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ

انْصُرْ عَسَاكِرَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ

اَنْصُرْ جَمَاعَتَ الْمُؤَحِّدِينَ

وَاخْذِلِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ

وَاهْلَكَ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ -

Note : Every Muslim is requested to invoke this Du'aa within all the Five Prayers and out of Prayers also.

Insha Allah, Allah will give us success.

Ayaat-i-Shifaa

The following verses of the Holy Qur'an are called Ayaat-i-Shifaa. These verses are very useful to get cured, if read sincerely for the sake of Allah. If any one is sick, recite these verses 21 times, puff on the water and give the sick one to drink. Do it for eleven days. Recite first بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ and Surah Fatiha three times, then the verses. Otherwise, write Bismillah and Surah Fatiha and these verses on a plate (china-ware), wash it with water and give to the sick to drink. Soon he will recover, Insha Allah.

1 وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ وَيُدْهِبُ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ

2 يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ

وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

3 يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ

فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ

4 وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا

5 الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ۝ وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي

وَيَسْقِينِي ۝ وَإِذَا امْرَأَتِي فَهُوَ شَافِي ۝

6 قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْوَاهِدِي وَشَفَاءُ

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَبِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا

1. Invokation at dawn

وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْيَانَا بَعْدَ

2. Invokation at awakening from sleep

مَا أَمَاتَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا وَبِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا

3. Invokation at Sun-set

وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ النُّشُورُ

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ

4. Invokation at Morning and evening

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ رَضِيتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ

دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولا

اللَّهُمَّ يَا سُبُّكَ أَمُوتُ وَأَحْيِي

5. Invokation at the time of sleeping

خَيْرَاتُ لِقَاءٍ وَشَرُّ اتِّقَاءٍ خَيْرًا

6. Invocation at seeing a dream

لَنَا وَشَرًّا عَلَيَّ أَعْدَائِنَا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ

7. Invocation before going to toilet

مِنَ الْخَبِيثِ وَالْخِمَائِثِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي

8. Invocation after coming out of toilet

أَذْهَبَ عَنِّي الْأَذَى وَعَافَانِي

اتَّوَضَّأْتُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

9. Invocation at the beginning of Wadhu

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ

10. Invocation after completing Wadhu

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الثَّوَابِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ

الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الثَّوَابِينَ

11. Invocation after taking bath

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ

12. Invokation after
Adhaan

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا

وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا

مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ

الدَّعْوَةُ التَّامَّةُ وَالصَّلَاةُ الْقَائِمَةُ ابْنَ

مُحَمَّدٍ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَالْبَعْثَةُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا

إِلَازِي وَعُدَّتُهُ إِنَّكَ لَا تَخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ط حَسْبُ

رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

13. Invokation for avoiding the Devil's
suggestions (distractions)

هَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ

اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَا كَانَتْ

14. Invokation to get relieved
from the distress

الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرٌ إِلَيَّ وَتَوَقَّيْ إِذَا كَانَتْ الْوَفَاةُ خَيْرًا إِلَيَّ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ

15. Invokation to avoid
someone's evils (mischief)

فِي نُحُورِهِمْ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ ط

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ

16. Invokation for
beneficence

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ

Allah, the Exalted, increases
the knowledge and sharpens
the memory on reciting this Ayat..

17. Invocation for memory
and increase in knowledge

رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ط

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

18. Invocation for deliverance
from worries

أَسْتَغِيْثُكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي

كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ ط

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوْذُ بِكَ

19. Invocation for deliverance
from the calamity

مِنْ شَرِّ عِبَادِكَ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ

اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ قَلْبِيْ مِنْ

20. Invocation for purification
of heart and soul

النِّفَاقِ وَعَمَلِيْ مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ وَلِسَانِيْ مِنَ

الْكُذْبِ وَعَيْنِيْ مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ

خَاطِبَةُ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُوْرُ ط

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي

21. Invocation on seeing a
miserable person

عَافَانِي مِمَّا ابْتَلَاكَ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَفَضَّلْنِي عَلَى
كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ تَفَضُّلاً

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا

22. Invocation for seeking guidance and mercy

بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

Read the following Ayat thrice and
blow and recite Surah Fatiha, blow on
water and give it to drink

23. Invocation
to dispel
jinnies

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ
الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ

If someone is unconscious due to the effect of magic
or jinnies, then recite the following Ayat, puff on the
handful of water and sprinkle it on his face.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ

تَلَقَّفْ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سَاجِدٍ
وَلَا يَفْلَحُ الشَّجَرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى
24. Invocation while entering the mosque

رَسُولِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى
25. Invocation while coming out of the mosque

رَسُولِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ
26. Invocation for entering the house

خَيْرَ الْمَوْلِجِ وَخَيْرَ الْمَخْرَجِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَلَجْنَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَرَجْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّنَا تَوَكَّلْنَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى
27. Invocation on going out of the house

اللَّهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ط

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ فِي
28. Invocation at the time of travelling

سَفَرِنَا هَذَا الْبَرَّ وَالتَّقْوَى وَمِنَ الْعَمَلِ مَا تَرْضَى

اللَّهُمَّ هَوِّنْ عَلَيْنَا سَفَرَنَا هَذَا وَاطْوِ عَنَّا بُعْدَهُ

أَنْتَ الصَّاحِبُ فِي السَّفَرِ وَالْخَلِيفَةُ فِي الْأَهْلِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ

الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَسُوءِ الْمُنْطَرِ فِي الْمَالِ وَالْأَهْلِ

أَتِيُونَ تَأْتِبُونَ عَابِدُونَ لِرَبِّنَا حَامِدُونَ

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا

29. Invocation while riding
any means of transport

كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ

أَسْتَودِعُكُمْ اللَّهُ

30. Invocation for the traveller
while departing him

الَّذِي لَا تَضِيعُ وَدَائِعُهُ

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيهَا

31. Invocation while entering
any city or village

(تین مرتبہ پڑھا کر) اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا جَنَاهَا وَحَبِيبَهَا

إِلَى أَهْلِهَا وَحَبِيبَ صَالِحِ أَهْلِهَا إِلَيْنَا

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ

32. Invocation on seeing a
cloud

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهِ ۝

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ

33. Invocation for when it
thunders

وَالْمَلِكُ كَغَمٍّ مَنْ خِيفَتْهُ ۝

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا

34. Invocation for safety
from storm

وَخَيْرِ مَا فِيهَا وَخَيْرِ مَا أُرْسِلَتْ بِهِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ

مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا أُرْسِلَتْ بِهِ ۝

35. Invocation for acceptance
of repentance

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ يَعْبادِي

الَّذِينَ اسْرَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ

رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

اللَّهُمَّ اتِّقِ نَفْسِي تَقْوَاهَا وَ

36. Invocation for
purification of the soul

زَكِّهَا أَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا وَأَنْتَ وَلِيُّهَا وَمَوْلَاهَا

Some Special Qur'anic Invocations

**Invocation for acceptance of prayers,
acquiring Imaan and asking for guidance**

This is the invocation of Hadhrat Ibrahim عليه السلام and Hadhrat Ismail عليه السلام, which they invoked while constructing the House of Allah, through His inspiration

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ رَبَّنَا
وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ
وَارِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

**Invocations for the Divine guidance for
good deeds and the solace of heart**

رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ
وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

Invocations for the welfare of this world and the Hereafter

Rasoeloullah ﷺ used to invoke this Du'aa very often
because the welfare of both the worlds is requested in
this Du'aa

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً
وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

Invocations for firmness and seeking mercy

رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

Virtues of Dourood-o-Salaam

It is related in a Hadith that Rasoeloullah ﷺ said, "On the day of Resurrection, nearest to me will be the one who had sent Dourood on me more than anyone else." (i.e. asked Allah's blessings upon Rasoeloullah ﷺ) In another Hadith it is related that Rasoeloullah ﷺ said, "The miser is the one in whose presence I am mentioned, yet he does not pray for Allah's blessings upon me."

In another Hadith, it is related that Rasoeloullah ﷺ said, "Whoever prays for Allah's blessings upon me once, will be blessed for it by Allah, ten times, his ten sins will be forgiven his status will be upgraded ten times in the Paradise and ten good deeds will be recorded for him."

When you love and befriend any Muslim, then inform him saying : I love you for the sake of Allah

إِنِّي أُحِبُّكَ فِي اللَّهِ

Invokation when you find any task difficult

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا سَهْلَ اِلَّا مَا جَعَلْتَهُ سَهْلًا، وَاَنْتَ

تَجْعَلُ الْحَزْنَ سَهْلًا اِذَا شِئْتَ ط

Repentance and Asking Pardon

Allah has emphasised in the Holy Qur'an several times to repent; beg His pardon and seek forgiveness for one's sins. Allah commanded :

وَأَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُمْتَغْمَكُم
مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ
ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ ۖ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ
عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝

Translation : "Ask pardon of your Lord and turn to Him repentant. He gives His bounty to every bountiful one. But if you turn away, Lo! I fear for you the retribution of an awful Day."

We come to know from the above commandment of Allah that bounties of Allah are obtained through Tauba and Isthighfar and our worries and anxieties are relieved; and our sustenance is increased.

Prophets of Allah ﷺ, during their times have admonished their followers for repentance, and ask forgiveness, Hadhrat Nooh عليه السلام, induced his nation thus :

اِسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ۝ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْنَكُمْ
مَدْرَارًا ۝ وَيُمِدِّدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ
جَنَّتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ۝

Translation : Seek pardon of your Lord. He is ever forgiving. He will let loose the sky for you in plenteous rain And will help you with wealth and sons, and will assign unto you the Paradise and will assign unto you rivers. (Surah Nooh, Verse 10 to 12)

Hadhrat Hud عليه السلام, also admonished his people likewise:

وَيَقُومِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ
عَلَيْنَكُمْ مَدْرَارًا ۝ وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ ۖ

Translation : "And, O my people! Ask for forgiveness of your Lord, then turn unto Him repentant. He will cause the sky to rain abundance on you and will add unto you strength to your strength."

(Surah Hud, Verse 52)

It means not only the sustenance is increased due to asking forgiveness, but also the strength and power is made stronger.

The important thing to consider in this verse is the Divine Command of both asking forgiveness and repentance. It means asking forgiveness of Allah, the Exalted for the previous sins, and repentance means making firm determination not to commit any sin, again, after being ashamed of own sins.

In the same way, great emphasis has been laid to asking forgiveness and repentance in the auspicious Ahaadith. In a Hadith, it is related that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "O people! Repent! I also repent hundred times in a day." (Mishkat). Isn't it surprising that the Prophet Mohammed ﷺ, who is innocent and immune from sins, asks forgiveness hundred times everyday; and we full of folly and blunders, should not even singly ask forgiveness and repent upon our sins, in a day!

In another Hadith, Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Whoever asks forgiveness (every day) regularly without fail, Allah, the Exalted, opens the door of

deliverence in every difficulty for him, makes him carefree and provides him sustenance from unimaginable source."

(Musnad Ahmed, Abu Daud, Ibn Majah)

The great revered saint Al-Saikh Abdul Qadir Jilaani رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ says in his book "Futuhul Ghaib" "As it is mentioned in Ahaadith that Rasoeloullah ﷺ used to ask forgiveness lots of time, because seeking forgiveness purifies the soul and polishes the heart and it is useful to every Momin (Faithful). Asking forgiveness and repentance are the two essential qualities of a slave (a devout Muslim). These two qualities are holy inheritance of Hadhrat Adam ﷺ, and this is the distinct sunnat (behaviour) of the true lovers and friends of Allah, and they are the guarantee for salvation.

When Hadhrat Adam عليه السلام erred; his error was pardoned by asking forgiveness and repentance. The following is the invocation of Hadhrat Adam عليه السلام, in the Holy Qur'an :

رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا
وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۝

Translation : "Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves. If You forgive us not and have not mercy on us, surely we are of the lost !" (Al-A'raaf-verse 23)

So after asking forgiveness in the above words, Hadhrat Adam عليه السلام, was pardoned by Allah, the Exalted.

In Ahaadith, there are different expressions for seeking forgiveness. Some of them are as follows :

(1) The Prophet Mohammed صلى الله عليه وسلم used to ask forgiveness and repent, a hundred times in the following words :

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ
أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

Translations : "O my Lord! Forgive me! Indeed You are the Forgiver, the Merciful.

(2)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ.

Translation : I ask forgiveness of Allah, there is no god except Him, the Alive, the Eternal and I repent to Him.

(3) This is سَيِّدُ الْإِسْتِغْفَارِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّىْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِىْ
وَاَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَاَنَا عَلَىٰ عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا
اسْتَطَعْتُ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ اَبُوْءُ
لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَاَبُوْءُ بِذَنْبِيْ فَاغْفِرْ لِيْ
فَاِنَّهٗ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ.

Rasouloullah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites these wordings of sayyedul Istighfaar with absolute conviction of heart in the morning and passes away from this world, the same day, then, he will reside in Paradise; and whoever recites them with absolute conviction of heart at night and dies the same night, he will be among the residents of Paradise."

(Bukhari)

(4)

The mother of the faithfuls, Sayyedah Aisha Siddiqah رضي الله عنها, related that Rasoolullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم said, "when Allah, the Exalted, caused to alight Hadhrat Adam عليه السلام, then he got up and came to the spot of Ka'ba and offered two rak'at Prayer and invoked the following invocation (دعاء) (through inspiration from Allah); then, Allah, the Exalted revealed to him; "O Adam! I accepted your apology and pardoned your error; anyone else, other than you, prays to Me in these words, I will forgive his sins, make him successful in his mission, keep the devils away from him and the worldly possession will rush towards him even if he could not behold them."

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ سِرِّيْ وَعَلَا نِيَّتِيْ فَاَقْبَلْ
مَعْدِرَتِيْ وَتَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِيْ فَاَعْطِنِيْ سَوْاِلِيْ
وَتَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِيْ فَاغْفِرْ لِيْ ذَنْبِيْ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ
اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ اِيْمَانًا يَبَاسِرُ قَلْبِيْ وَيَقِيْنًا
صَادِقًا حَتّٰى اَعْلَمُ اَنَّهُ لَا يَصِيْبُنِيْ اِلَّا مَا
كُتِبَتْ لِيْ وَرِضًا بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِيْ۔ (طبرانی و ترمذی)

(5)

In some Ahadith, following words are mentioned :

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

Shaikh Jalaluddin Suyuti رحمه الله عليه narrated : One should ask forgiveness in the following words three times everyday after Fajr prayer for comprehension of knowledge and abundance of wealth :

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ
خُرُومِي وَإِسْرَافِي عَلَى نَفْسِي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ-

It has been experienced, likewise.

Shaikhul Mashaaikh Kalimullah, Jahanabadi, رحمه الله عليه writes in a letter : whoever asks forgiveness four hundred times, daily, for two months, Allah, the Exalted, will bestow him the benefiting knowledge or abundant wealth, i.e. if he intends to acquire knowledge, he will gain knowledge; and if he recites for obtaining wealth, he will get it.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ
خُرُومِي وَظُلُومِي وَإِسْرَافِي عَلَى نَفْسِي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ-

It is always better to hasten asking forgiveness and repentance. Whenever one happens to disobey his Lord, under the influence of the Devil's distraction and his own self inciting to evil, immediately he should realise his mistake; and bow down before his Lord, humbly and sincerely repent and ask Allah, the Merciful, the Forgiver to Forgive, his sins. One should never delay it as no one knows the appointed time of his death. Our open enemy, the Devil always creates vain imagination in our mind that, you are still young, repent later on.....and suddenly the death approaches and deprives him from asking forgiveness and repenting; thus drags him towards the Hell.

Another important point to remember, in this respect, is that, only verbal repentance is not enough. The true repentance should be from the depth of one's heart and sincere and true intention not to repeat that sin again, in the remaining life. It is commanded in the Holy Qur'an :

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا

Translation : "O you who believe ! Turn unto Allah in sincere repentance ! (Surah Tahrim, verse 8)

O Allah! Guide us to ask forgiveness and help us to lead a pious life. Aamin!

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

The Precious Treasure

اللَّهُمَّ أَجِرْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ

Merit : Whoever invokes it seven times, after Fajr and Maghrib prayers and his death occurs the same day, will get the rank of the martyr.

جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا مُحَمَّدًا أُمَّهُوَ أَهْلُهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ -

Merit : It is mentioned in a Hadith (Tradition) that whoever recites this dourood, seventy angels will write good deeds in his Register of Deeds.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَإِلَيْهِ
وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ بِخَيْرِ أَنْوَارِكَ وَمَعْدِنِ
أَسْرَارِكَ وَلِسَانِ حُجَّتِكَ وَعُرْوِسِ مُمْلِكَتِكَ وَإِمَامِ
حَقَرَتِكَ وَطَرَاثِ مُلْكِكَ وَخَزَائِنِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَطَرِيقِ

شَرِّعَتِكَ الْمُتَلَدِّ ذِي تَوْجِيدِكَ إِنْسَانٍ عَيْنِ الْوُجُودِ
وَالسَّبَبِ فِي كُلِّ مَوْجُودٍ عَيْنِ أَعْيَانِ خَلْقِكَ
الْمُتَقَدِّمِ مِنْ نُورِ ضِيَائِكَ صَلَوةً تَدُومُ بِدَوَائِكَ
وَتَبْقَى بِبَقَائِكَ لَا مُنْتَهَى لَهَا دُونَ عِلْمِكَ صَلَوةً
تُرْضِيكَ وَتُرْضِيهِ وَتُرْضِي بِهَا عَنَّا يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

Merit : The reward of this dourood is multiple fo seventy thousand.

○
فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمُوتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمُوتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

Merit: The reward of reciting the above mentioned two verses equals to performing one hundred thousand pilgrimages (Haji) and reciting the Quran one thousand times.

○
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى
آلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا ۝

Merit: Hadrat Abu Huraira, رضي الله عنه related that: whoever recites this dourood 80 times, seated on his seat, after Asr Prayer, on Friday, will get the reward equal to eighty years worship and his sins of eighty years will be pardoned.



أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
 هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
 هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ○ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
 هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيمُ
 الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ دُحْدُحَ اللَّهُ عَمَّا
 يُشْرِكُونَ ○ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ
 لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ○

Merit: Whoever recites these verses thrice after Fajr prayer and thrice after Maghrib prayer, seventy thousand angels will invoke for mercy upon him and for his forgiveness; and he will die a martyr.



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مَا اخْتَلَفَ
 الْمَلَوَانِ، وَتَعَاقَبَ الْعَصْرَانِ وَكَثُرَ الْجَدِيدَانِ
 وَاسْتَقْبَلَ الْفَرْقَدَانِ، وَبَلَغَ رُوحَهُ وَارْوَاهُ
 أَهْلَ بَيْتِهِ مِنَ النَّحِيَّةِ، وَالسَّلَامَ وَبَارِكْ
 وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ كَثِيرًا ۝

Merit: Whoever recites this dourood thrice in the morning and thrice in the night, will get the reward of reciting it 30 thousand times. Rasooloullah ﷺ will intercede for him on the day of judgement and his debt's burden will be eased.



Be a Millionair in a few minutes!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ
 إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا أَحَدًا أَصَمًّا لَا يَسْمَعُ صَاحِبَةً
 وَلَا وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

Hadhrat Tamim Dari, رضى الله عنه related that Rasooloullah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites the following words ten times, Allah, the Exalted, will give him the reward of forty million good deeds. And during the month of Ramadhan, each good-deed's reward is seventy times multiplied, so

these words will fetch the reward of 28 billion (in Ramadhan)



Dourood Sharif before recitation of the Qur'an.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى
اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ الْبَرَّةِ الْكِرَامِ وَعَلَى سَائِرِ
النَّبِيِّينَ ۝

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى نُوْرٍ اَلْاَنْوَارِ وَسِرِّ الْاَسْرَارِ وَ
تَرْيَاقِ الْاَغْيَارِ وَمِفْتَاحِ بَابِ الْيَسَارِ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُخْتَارِ وَاٰلِهٖ الْاَطْهَارِ وَعَلَى وَاٰلِهٖ وَ
اَصْحَابِهٖ الْاَخْيَارِ عَدَدَ نِعَمِ اللّٰهِ وَافْضَالِهٖ ۝



اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اقْرَأْ (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ سَيِّدُ نَا مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ دَخَلَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ، اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ

Merit: Whoever recites it, will be bestowed the knowledge and the inspiration. His heart will be enlightened. He will gain fluency in reciting the Quran and he will start getting the pious thoughts.

Merits of the good-deeds

Rasouloullah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites a hundred times **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ** after the Friday-prayer, his one hundred thousand sins will be pardoned and his parents twenty four thousand sins will be pardoned.

(Ibn as-sunni-Amalalyaum walleilah, p. 1460)



اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ فَقَوِّني رِضَاكَ ضَعْفِي وَخُذْني إِلَى الْخَيْرِ
بِنَاصِيَّتِي وَاجْعَلِ الْإِسْلَامَ مُنتَهَى رِضَايَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي
ضَعِيفٌ فَقَوِّني وَإِنِّي ذَلِيلٌ فَأَعِزَّنِي وَإِنِّي فَقِيرٌ فَأَغْنِنِي
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّحِمِينَ

Merits: Rasoeloullah ﷺ said to Hadhrat Buraidah Aslami, رضي الله عنه,

"O Buraidah! Allah makes one learn the following words with whom He intends to do Favour. (The words are mentioned above.)

Further, Rasoeloullah ﷺ said, " Whom Allah teaches these words, he never forgets them till his death. (Aya-il-Uloom, Vol. 1 P.277)



A companion of Rasoeloullah ﷺ requested him to teach some invocation. Rasoeloullah ﷺ told him to recite

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ
أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

The companion said, "These words are for Allah, what is for me?" Rasoeloullah ﷺ replied, " Say after that "

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَعَافِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي

When that companion left, Rasoeloullah ﷺ said, "This villager is carrying a lot of good in his hands. Keep on reciting it. Recite a hundred times in the morning and in the evening, there will be a lot of abundance (blessing), Insha Allah Taaalaa!" (Hayatus Sahaba, Arabic Vol.3,P.340)



حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

Whoever recites the above mentioned verse of the Qur'an, seven times in the morning and seven times in the evening, Allah, the Exalted, will look after his affairs and his worries will be dispelled. Hadhrat Abou Darda رضي الله عنه said, "Read this verse sincerely or without concern, in both the cases, Allah will help you." (Hayatus Sahaba, Arabic, Vol.3, p.447)



Rasoeloullah صلى الله عليه وسلم said, "Whoever recites Surah Ikhlas سورة اخلاص ten times after Fajr or Zuhar prayer, such person will refrain from sins, even if Satan (the Devil) tries to distract him." (Durr-e-Manshoor, Kanzol Ummal, Vol. 1, p.223, Hayatu Sahab Arabic, Vol.3, p.420)



لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

Merit: The sick ones should recite this verse forty times during the sickness. It is mentioned in a Tradition (Hadith) that the Muslim, who recites this verse 40 times during his illness and if he dies in that illness, he will get the reward of the martyrs; and if he recovers, his all sins will be pardoned. (Hisn Hiseen)



If any person holds the hand of a blind and proceeds along with him forty steps, Allah will pardon his previous and later sins. (Tanwirul Hawalik, Vol. 1, p.83 by As Suyuti)

○

When two Muslims meet each other and if they recite dourood sharif while shaking hands, Allah will pardon their sins. (Tanwirul Hawalik, Vol. 1 P.83 by As Suyuti)

○

During Adhaan, when the Caller of Adhaan calls

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

and recites

رَضِيتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ

دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَسُولًا وَنَبِيًّا.

Allah, the Exalted, will pardon his all sins. (Tanwirul Hawalik, Vol. 1, p.83 by As Suyuti)

○

When Adhaan starts welcome it saying:

مَرْحَبًا بِالتَّائِبِينَ عَدْلًا مَرْحَبًا بِالصَّلَاةِ أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا.

you will get twenty million good-deeds, your twenty million sins will be pardoned and you will be upgraded by twenty million ranks, Insha Allah!

Invokation after Adhaan

This is also named Duaa-e-Wasilah. Answer the Call of Adhaan by repeating the words of Adhaan, read dourood Sharif and invoke the following Duaa-e-Wasilah:

اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةُ التَّامَّةُ وَالصَّلَاةُ
الْقَائِمَةُ أَتَى مُحَمَّدٌ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَأَبْعَثَهُ
مَقَامًا مُحَمَّدًا ابْنِ الْكَذِّبِيِّ وَعَدَّتْهُ - (بُخَارِي)

Merit: It is related, in Bukhari, that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Whoever invokes this Duaa, my intercession will be sure for him. When the intercession of Rasoolullah ﷺ is definite for invoking this Duaa, it means a Glad Tiding is hidden there i.e. such person will die with Imaan, because a non-believer will never benefit Rasoolullah's intercession. (Mirqat, Vol.2, p.163, Chapter of Adhaan)



Invoke 27 times every day:

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ

Merit: Its reward is equivalent to the number of Muslims right from Hadhrat Adam, peace be upon him, to the last Muslim till the Day of Ressurrection.

Cure Verses (Ayaat-e-Shifa)

Recite Surah Fatihah **سورة فاتحة** with Bismillah, first, then, recite the following six verses of the Qur'an for the cure of any disease. Recite them with full Faith and conviction.

وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ

"He will heal the breasts of folk who are believers."

**يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَ تَكْمُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ
لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ**

"O mankind! there has come unto you an exhortation from your Lord, a balm for that which is in the breasts, a guidance and a mercy for believers."

**يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ
فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ**

"There comes forth from their bellies a drink diverse of hues, wherein is healing for believers."

وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

"And We reveal of the Qur'an that which is a healing and a mercy for believers."

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ

"And when I fall sick, He heals me."

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا هُدًى وَّ شِفَاۗءٌ

"Say to them (O Mohammed): For those who believe it is a guidance and a healing."



يَا قُوِّى الْقَادِرُ الْمُقْتَدِرُ قُوْنِ قَلْبِىْ

For protection from Heart-ailments

After every (Fardh) Obligatory-prayer, recite dourood Sharif thrice, then, keep your right hand on your heart and invoke this Duaa seven times, Allah, the Exalted, will keep you safe from heart-ailments, Insha Allah!



وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهٖ الْاَقْدَامَ

Merit: Recite dourood Sharif once and recite the above mentioned verse seven times, then, recite dourood sharif again, in the morning and in the evening; Insha Allah, you will be safe from heart failure and other heart diseases.

N.B. Your pious behaviour and precaution about your diet is a pre-condition for the effect of such invokation!
(Translator)



فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ

Merit : Hadhrat Abu Darda رضي الله عنه related that Rasoeloullah صلى الله عليه وسلم said, "Whoever recites this (verse) Duaa seven times, in the morning and in the evening, Allah will suffice for his every (concern) anxiety of this world and the Here after." (Roohul Ma'aani, Vol. 11 P. 53.)

Invokation for the settling of a debt and in times of worry and griel.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ
الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ

Translation: O Allah! I seek refuge in You from grief and sorrow, from weakness and from laziness, from miserliness and from cowardice, from being overcome by debt and from being overpowered by the people.

Merit: Hadhrat Abou Saeed Khudri رضي الله عنه related that a person said, "O Messenger of Allah! I am grief stricken and I have overcome by debts." Rasoeloullah صلى الله عليه وسلم said, "Shouldn't I teach you an invokation, invoking which, Allah relieve you from grief and settle your debts? He said, "Why not! Surely, please teach me! Then Rasoeloullah صلى الله عليه وسلم said, "Invoke in the morning and in the evening this way....." (The above mentioned invokation)

Duaa (Invokation) for protection from heavenly and earthly calamities

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّهُ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Translation: In the Name of Allah, Who (is Such that) with His Name nothing can cause harm in the earth nor in the heavens, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

Merit: Hadhrat Abaan bin Uthman رضى الله عنه related that I heard my father saying that, "I heard Rasoeloullah ﷺ saying: Whoever recites this invocation thrice in the morning and in the evening, nothing can harm him." (Mishkat)



Du'aa for every discomfort and uneasiness

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ

Translation: O Ever Living One, O Eternal One, by Your Mercy I Call on You.

Merit: Hadhrat Anas رضى الله عنه related that whenever Rasoeloullah ﷺ suffered any discomfort, he used to call Allah (for help) in these words.



اَللّٰهُمَّ تَوَقَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْحَقَّنَا بِالصَّالِحِيْنَ
غَيْرِ خَزَايَا وَلَا مَفْتُوْنِيْنَ ○

It is the best invocation for the end of life as a believer (on Imaan).

○

Du'aa to remain steadfast on the religion

يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ ثَبِّتْ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ

Translation: O the Alterater of the hearts! Keep my heart steadfast on Your religion.

Merit: Hadhrat Shahr Ibn Houshab رضى الله عنه related that I asked Umm-e-Salmah: رضى الله عنه "O Mother of the Faithfuls! Whenever Raseloullah صلى الله عليه وسلم used to be at your house, what did he use to invoke the most? Syyedah Umm-e-Salmah mentioned the above invokation.

Whoever invokes this du'aa regularly, he will remain steadfast on Deen, Insha Allah; and on account of its blessings, such person will die as a believer. (Jawahirul Bukhari, p.571)

○

Du'aa for the inspiration of guidance and protection from carnal-evils.

اللَّهُمَّ الْهِمْنِي رُشْدِي وَاعِذْنِي مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي

Translation: O Allah! Inspire me my straight forwardness and protect me from my carnal-evils.

Merit: Hadrat Imraan bin Hiseen رضى الله عنه related from his father that Rasouloullah صلى الله عليه وسلم taught my father Hiseen رضى الله عنه these two phrases of Du'aa, which he used to invoke. (Jawahirul Bukhari, P.571)



Du'aa for protection against leukoderma (vitiligo), madness, leprosy and the fatal diseases.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبَرَصِ وَالْجُنُونِ
وَالْجُذَامِ وَسَيِّئِ الْأَسْقَامِ.

Translation: O Allah! I seek Your refuge from leukoderma, madness, leprosy and the fatal diseases.

Merit: Hadhrrat Anas رضى الله عنه related that Rasoolullah صلى الله عليه وسلم used to invoke this Duaa. (Jawahirul Bukhari, p.570)
This Duaa should be invoked regularly, as every day we hear about a new disease. The new diseases come into being because of the sins, disobedience and evils. Therefore, everyday we should repent on our bad deeds and ask forgiveness for our sins and totally refrain from the sins and evils. We must try utmost to give up the sins. For this purpose, we must consult the True Spritual Doctors i.e. The Friends of Allah to tell us the ways to give up the sins and evils. The blessed company of the friends of Allah will give us spiritual courage and strenghten our Imaan, and we will be pious, one day, Insha Allah.



Duaa to ask forgiveness and request Allah, the Exalted to pardon.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوكَ يُرْتَجَبُ الْعَفْوَاعُ عَنِّي.

Translation: O Allah! Indeed You are the Kind Forgiver! You love pardoning! So pardon me! (Please)

Merit: The Mother of the Faithfuls, Syyyedah Aisha رضى الله عنها related this Duaa from Rasoolullah صلى الله عليه وسلم to invoke at the Night of Grandure During the month of Ramadhan. So one should invoke this dua, again and again on 21st, 23rd, 25th, 27th and 29th night of Ramadhanol Mumarak.



Duaa for protection against the torments of the grave and the Hell, and the evil of the richness and the poverty.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ
عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْغِنَى وَالْفَقْرِ

Translation: O Allah! I seek Your protection from the trial of the grave, from the punishment of the Hell; from the evil of the richness and the poverty.

Merit: The Mother of the Faithfuls, Syyyedah Aisha رضى الله عنها related that Rasoolullah صلى الله عليه وسلم used to invoke with these words. (Jawahirul Bukhari, p.570)



Duaa for guidance, the fear of Allah, chastity and wealthiness

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَى وَالتَّقَى وَالْعِفَافَ وَالْغِنَى

Translation: O Allah! I ask You for the guidance (towards the straight path), the piety (Your fear), the chastity and the sufficiency. (sufficient wealth).

Merit: Hadhrat Abd Allah bin Masood رضي الله عنه narrated that Rasoolullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم invoked this Du'aa. (Jawahirul Bukhari, p.575)



By the Attributes of Allah, the Exalted

Hadhrat Hammad bin Abi Hanifa narrated that my father (Imam Abu Hanifa رحمہ اللہ علیہ) saw Allah, the Lord of the Honour, in 99 visions. Then he thought in his mind that: "If I see my Lord in the vision again, I will surely ask Allah, the Exalted, O Allah! What is that due to which You will bestow deliverance on Your slaves on the Day of Ressurrection? So, when my father had the vision again, he asked Allah, the Exalted, his question Allah, the Exalted said, "Whoever recites these words in the morning and in the evening, I will bestow deliverance on him, on the Day of Ressurrection:

سُبْحَانَ الْأَبَدِيِّ الْأَبَدِ -

سُبْحَانَ الْوَاحِدِ الْأَحَدِ -

سُبْحَانَ الْفَرْدِ الصَّمَدِ -

سُبْحَانَ رَافِعِ السَّمَاءِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ -

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ بَسَطَ الْأَرْضَ عَلَى مَاءٍ جَمَدٍ -

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ خَلَقَ الْخَلْقَ فَلَحْصَاهُمْ عَدَدًا -

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ قَسَمَ الرِّزْقَ وَلَمْ يَنْسَ أَحَدًا.
 سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا
 سُبْحَانَ بِاللَّهِ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ
 لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ



Love of Allah

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ وَالْعَمَلَ
 الَّذِي يُبَلِّغُنِي حُبَّكَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حُبَّكَ أَحَبَّ
 إِلَيَّ مِنْ نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَمِنَ الْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ.

Translation: O Allah! I request You to bestow me Your love, and the love of the one who loves You, and the love of the good-deed which leads me to Your love. O Allah! Make Your love dearer to me more than my soul (life), my family and the cold water (on the hottest summer day in the desert). (At Tirmidhi, Jawahirul Bukhari, p.572)

Merit: Abou Darda رضي الله عنه, a famous companion, who was a learned and a wise jurist, settled in Syria and died in Damascus, related that Rasouloullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم said, "Prophet Dawoud used to invoke this Du'aa."

The love of the Friends of Allah اولیاء اللہ is a great bounty. It is evident from the above Tradition that the love of Allah's Friends is a strong source to achieve Allah's love and the pious deeds. (Translator)



Guarding the Eyes form Evil-staring

To guard the eyes from staring at a woman whom a Muslim is forbidden to stare at, is an essential quality of a pious and obedient Muslim. Whoever guards his eyes against the evil-staring, Allah bestows him "the sweatness of Imaan". When Allah grants someone "the sweatness of Imaan", He will not take it back from him. So it is a glad tiding of the good-end for such Muslim, for his pious behaviour.

Hadhrat Ibn Masood رضي الله عنه related that Rasouloullah صلى الله عليه وسلم said, "Allah says: Casting a glance (staring at a woman, other than the women-in-relation, whom a Muslim can not marry) is an arrow from among the poisoned arrows of Satan (the Devil), whoever gives it up due to My fear, I exchange it with Imaan, the sweatness of which he finds (feels) in his heart".

(Tibrani, Kanzul Ummal, Vol.5, p.248)

Keep in mind, the first unintentional sudden glance at a woman (غير محرم) is not accountable. But intentionally and deliberately staring at a woman (whom Islam permits one to marry) is illegal. (حرام)

Staring at such a woman (غير محرم) illegally is the first step towards the grave sin i.e. adultery. Allah, the Exalted commanded the Muslim men: **قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْضُوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ** : "Tell the believing men to lower their gaze. (Surah Noor, verse 30) Allah, the Exalted commanded the Muslim women: **وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْضُوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ**

And tell the believing women to lower their gaze." (Surah Noor, verse 31)

Therefore we must always be mindful about evil-staring. We must keep our eyes under control. Otherwise, its first retribution is the deprivation from the sweetness of the worship and the ultimate end with the torment of the Hell. So, it is the right time, just now, to repent and ask Allah's forgiveness.

May Allah protect us and every Muslim from every sin and disobedience. Ameen! (Translator)



Thank Allah for bestowing Imaan!

Every morning, when we get up from sleep, we must thank Allah, the Lord of the worlds, for His innumerable bounties bestowed to us. We must express our gratitude by using His each and every bounty according to His Commands and as per the Sunnah (the way, the manner) of His Messenger. ﷺ

The greatest of His bounties is Imaan, so we must thank Allah for our present Imaan Allah promises in His Holy Book :

لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ ط

"If you thank, I will give you more." (Surah Ibrahim, Verse 7). Therefore, if we thank Allah for His bounty of our present Imaan, surely, He will increase our Imaan:

Invoke the following Du'aa for perfection of Imaan:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ اِيْمَانًا كَامِلًا وَيَقِيْنًا صَادِقًا وَقُلُوبًا وَخُلُوصًا وَشَفَاعَةً مِنْ كُلِّ نَبِيٍّ

"O Allah! I ask you the perfect Imaan (Faith), the true

conviction, the fearing heart and recovery from disease."
(Translator)

Invocation for settling of a debt.

اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَأَغْنِنِي
بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْ مَن سِوَاكَ ۝

Translation: O Allah ! Suffice me with what you have allowed instead of what you have forbidden, and make me independant of all others besides You. (At Tirmidhi)

Merit : Rasoulullah ﷺ taught this Du'aa to Hadhrat Ali رضي الله عنه

for the settling of debt and said, "If the debt is equal to a mountain, it will be settled."

اللَّهُمَّ فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ كَاشِفَ الْغَمِّ مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ
الْمُضْطَرِّينَ رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمَهُمَا
أَنْتَ إِرْحَمْنِي فَارْحَمْنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ تَغْنِيَنِي
بَهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ

This is another Du'aa for debt, sorrow and anxiety.

(Mustadrak, Hakim, etc.)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَظِيمُ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ
رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ الْجَوَادُ

الْكَرِيمُ فَأَغْفِرْ لِي وَرَحِمْنِي وَعَافِنِي وَسُرِّقْنِي
وَأَسْتُرْنِي وَاجْبُرْنِي وَارْفَعْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَلَا تُضِلَّنِي
وَادْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Hadhrat Jabir رضي الله عنه related that Rasaeloullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم taught this Du'aa and said to me, "Learn it and teach it to (other) the later ones." (Musnad Firdous, Dailmi)



اللَّهُمَّ قِنِي شَرَّ نَفْسِي وَاعِزُّمْنِي عَلَى أَمْرِ شِدِّ أَمْرِي

For Protection from the carnal-evils and for the guidance, it is the best Du'aa. Rasaeloullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم taught this Du'aa to Hadhrat Husain رضي الله عنه (Ibn Habban)



اللَّهُمَّ لَا سَهْلَ إِلَّا مَا جَعَلْتَهُ سَهْلًا وَأَنْتَ تَجْعَلُ
الْحَزْنَ سَهْلًا إِذَا شِئْتَ ○

For the ease of difficulties, this Du'aa is related to Rasaeloullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم (Ibn Habban, Ibn As Suni)



Du'aa for safety and security;

Late Hadhrat Mofti Mehmood Hasan رحمۃ اللہ علیہ of Gangoh, May Allah Light his grave with Noor, taught this Du'aa to the people of Durban South Africa.

اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبْ إِلَيْنَا الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيِّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا
وَكِّرْهُ إِلَيْنَا الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ
وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ.
اللَّهُمَّ تَوَقَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ وَاحِقْنَا بِالصَّالِحِينَ
غَيْرِ خَزَائِيَا وَلَا مَفْتُونِينَ ۝



For the good-end of the life.

Late Hadhrat Qari Tayyeb رحمۃ اللہ علیہ suggested the following Du'aa for the good-end. It should be invoked at least once after every prayer and while going to sleep, alongwith dourood sharif, in the begining and in the end.

① رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا
وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الْوَهَّابُ ② فَاطِرَ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ
وَلِيٌّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَقَّنِي مُسْلِمًا
وَاحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ○ ③ اللَّهُمَّ
اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ زَمَانِي آخِرَهُ وَخَيْرَ عَمَلِي

خَوَاتِيمَكُ وَخَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ لِقَائِكَ فِيهِ
 يَا وَلِيَّ الْإِسْلَامِ شَبِّتَنِي بِهِ حَتَّى الْقَاكَ
 وَأَسْعِدْنِي بِتَقْوَاكَ وَلَا تُشْقِنِي بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ ③

(39)

Dourood-e-Tonajjinaa

دُرُودُ شَرِيفِ تَنْجِينَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً تُنْجِيُنَا بِهِمَا مِنْ
 جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْأَفْئَاتِ وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهِمَا
 جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَتَهْدِيَنَا بِهِمَا كَجَمِيعِ
 السُّبُلَاتِ وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهِمَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ

وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ
 الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاتِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ إِنَّكَ
 مُجِيبُ الدَّعَوَاتِ وَرَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ يَا قَاضِيَ
 الْحَاجَاتِ وَيَا كَافِيَ الْمُهَيَّمَاتِ وَيَا دَافِعَ
 الْبَلِيَّاتِ وَيَا حَلَّ الْمُسْكِلاتِ اَعِثْنِي اَعِثْنِي
 اَعِثْنِي يَا اِلٰهِي إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

Merits: By the excessive recital of Salaatan Tonajjina, Allah Ta'aala will protect one from all difficulty and ailments, and provide the reciter's needs and grant peace and contentment.

Shaikhul Islam Maulana Hoesain Ahmad Madany رحمه الله عليه recommended Salaatan Tonajjina seventy times, after Isha prayer, for safety in trying moments and at times of distress.

Maktoobat Shaikhul Islam, p.95

Forty Rabbana with Forty Dourood

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ
الْأَرْقَى وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ط —

① رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ ○

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 مَجِيدٌ ○ ② رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ
 لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ
 وَارِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
 التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
 أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ
 بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
 حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ ○

③ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ

حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ○

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَامِ وَرَبَّ الْمُسْعَرِ

الْحَرَامِ وَرَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ وَرَبَّ الرُّكْنِ

وَالْمَقَامِ أَنْبِلِغْ لِرُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا

مُحَمَّدٍ مِنَ السَّلَامِ ○

④ رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ

أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ○

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ

الْأُمِّيِّ وَالْإِلَهِيِّ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَسَلِّمْ ○

⑤ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْزِلْهُ
 الْمَنْزِلَ الْمُقَرَّبَ مِنْكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ○
 ⑥ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا أَصْرًا كَمَا
 حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ اللَّهُمَّ
 صَلِّ عَلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ
 وَعَلَى جَسَدِهِ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ وَعَلَى قَبْرِهِ
 فِي الْقُبُورِ ○

⑤ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا
 بِهِ ۚ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاقْضِ دَعْوَانَا ۚ وَارْحَمْنَا ۚ
 ○ أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ○
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى

إِل سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ
 وَفِي الْمَمَلَا الْأَعْلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ — ○
 ⑤ رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا
 وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
 الْوَهَّابُ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً
 تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضَاءً وَلِحَقِيقَةٍ أَدَاءً وَأَعْطَاهِ
 الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْمَقَامَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ ○
 ⑥ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا
 رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ○
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ

وَرَسُولِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ ○

⑩ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمَتًا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا

وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ

عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَسَلِّم ○

⑪ رَبَّنَا أَمَتًا بِهَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا

الرَّسُولَ فَاصْبِرْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ○

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ

وَنَبِيِّكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ ○

⑫ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا

فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى

الْقَوْمِ الْغَافِرِينَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ
 بَيْتِهِ ○ ١٣ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا
 سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ○ اللَّهُمَّ
 صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْآوَالِينَ
 وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ
 وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي النَّبِيِّينَ
 وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الرُّسُلِينَ
 وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَلَائِكَةِ
 الْآلَةِ عَلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ○
 ١٣ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلُ النَّارَ فَقَدْ

أَخْزَيْتَهُ، وَبِالْظُّلُمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ○
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
 وَنَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ الشَّيْبِيِّ الْأُرْمِيِّ وَعَلَى
 آلِهِ وَآزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَسَلِّمْ عَدَدَ
 خَلْقِكَ وَرِضَاكَ نَفْسِكَ وَزِينَةَ عَرْشِكَ
 وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ ○

①٥ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي
 لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا ○
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
 مِنْ صَلَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
 مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ مِنْ لَمْرُئِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ

عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَمَرْتَ بِالصَّلَاةِ
 عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
 حُبُّ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَنْبَغِي الصَّلَاةُ
 عَلَيْهِ ① ② رَبَّنَا فَاعْفُ رَتَا ذُنُوبَنَا
 وَكْفِرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ③
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ
 الْأُرْتَبِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ
 عَدَدَ مَا عَلِمْتَ وَزِينَةَ مَا عَلِمْتَ وَمِلَادَ
 مَا عَلِمْتَ ④ ⑤ رَبَّنَا وَإِنَّا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا
 عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

إِنَّكَ لَا تَخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
 وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّوْرِ
 الذَّاتِي وَالسِّرِّ السَّارِي فِي سَكَائِرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ
 وَالصِّفَاتِ ○ ١٨ رَبَّنَا آمِنًا فَاعْبُدْنَا مَعَ
 الشَّاهِدِينَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ
 وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآدَمَ وَنُوحٍ
 وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَمَا بَيْنَهُمْ
 مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ صَلَّوْا اللَّهُ
 وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ○

١٩ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ
 السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا

وَآيَةٌ مِنْكَ هَـ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ
 الرَّازِقِينَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
 مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ صَلَوةً دَائِمَةً
 بِيَدِ أَمِيرِ مُلْكِ اللَّهِ ○ ٢٠ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا
 أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا
 لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ
 صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ عَمَالِ اللَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيقُ
 بِكَمَالِهِ ○ ٢١ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ
 الظَّالِمِينَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ
 وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

عَدَدِ اِنْعَامِ اللّٰهِ وَاِفْضَالِهِ ۝ ٢٢ رَبَّنَا
اَفْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْفَاتِحِينَ ۝ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ
وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ
الْحَكِيْبِ الْعَالِي الْقَدْرِ الْعَظِيْمِ الْجَاهِ وَعَلَى
اٰلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ ۝ ٢٣ رَبَّنَا اَفْرِغْ
عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوْفَنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ۝ اَللّٰهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اٰلِهِ صَلَوةً
اَنْتَ لَهَا اَهْلٌ وَهُوَ لَهَا اَهْلٌ ۝
٢٤ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ
الظَّالِمِيْنَ ۝ ٥ وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ

الْقَوْمِ الْغَافِرِينَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
 صَلَوةً تَكُونُ لِلنَّجَاةِ وَسِيلَةً وَلِإِعْلَافِ
 الدَّرَجَاتِ كَفِيلَةً ○ ٢٥ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ
 مَا نَخْفِي وَمَا نَعْلِنُ ۖ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ
 مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ○
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
 آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً تُفَرِّجُ بِهَا
 الْكُرْبُ وَتُحَلِّ بِهَا الْعُقْدُ ○ ٢٦ رَبَّنَا
 وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً

تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضْكَاءً وَلِحَقِّهِ اَدَاءً — ○

②٤ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ○ اَللّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى

سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

صَلَاةٌ دَائِمَةٌ مَّقْبُولَةٌ تُؤَدِّي بِهَا عَنَّا

حَقَّهُ الْعَظِيمَ ○ ②٥ رَبَّنَا اٰتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ

رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ○

صَلِّ اَللّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْاِمَامِيِّ ○

②٦ رَبَّنَا اِنَّا اِنَّا خَافُ اَنْ يُفْرَطَ عَلَيْنَا

اَوْ اَنْ يَطْغَى ○ اَللّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا

مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةَ الرِّضَى وَارْضَ عَنْ اَصْحَابِهِ

رِضَاءِ الرِّضَى ○ ③ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى

كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَى ○

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي كُلِّ لَحْزَةٍ

وَنَفْسٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ ○

③ رَبَّنَا آمِنًا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا

وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ

صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ

سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَاهُ ○

③ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ

إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ عَرَامًا ○

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ○ اللَّهُمَّ
 صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْأَبْرَارِ وَزَيْنِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 الْأَخْيَارِ وَأَكْرَمِ مَنْ أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ
 وَأَشْرَقَ عَلَيْهِ النَّهَارُ ○ ٣٣ رَبَّنَا هَبْ
 لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ
 وَاجْعَلْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ○ اللَّهُمَّ وَسَلِّمْ
 عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى
 آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ ○
 ٣٣ رَبَّنَا الْغْفُورُ شَكُورٌ ○ اللَّهُمَّ أَرْبِلْغُهُ
 مِنْكَ السَّلَامَ مَرَّةً كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَ السَّلَامُ

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
 ٢٥ رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً
 وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ
 وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
 عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ
 وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ
 وَسَلِّمْ ○ ٣٦ رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ
 عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ
 آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ
 أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ④ وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ
 وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ

وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
 عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَاجْزِهِ
 عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ حَبِيبُكَ ○ ③٤ رَبَّنَا
 اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا
 بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًا
 لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ○
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
 آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَهَبْ لَنَا _____ ○
 ③٥ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا
 وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَاةُ السَّامَّةُ وَبَارِكْ

عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَرَكَةُ الشَّامَةُ
 وَسَ إِمْرُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ السَّلَامُ
 الشَّامُ ○ ٣٩ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً
 لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
 الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ○ اللَّهُمَّ وَصِّ كُلَّ عَلَى
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَلَا إِلَّا عَلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ
 الدِّينِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
 الْعَظِيمِ ○ ٤٠ رَبَّنَا أَنْتُمْ لَنَا نُورٌ نَا
 وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ○
 اللَّهُمَّ وَصِّ كُلَّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
 وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي أَمْسَنَ بِكَ

وَبِعِتَابِكَ وَأَعْطِيهِ أَفْضَلَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَمْسِهِ
 الشَّرَفَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاجْزِهِ
 خَيْرَ الْجِزَاءِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ
 اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ○ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ
 الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ○ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ○

Dourood Sharif

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَآلِهِ النَّبِيِّينَ الْأُمَمِيِّينَ وَعَلَى
 أَلِهِمْ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

حُسنِ خاتمہ کیلئے دعائیں

ہر نماز کے بعد کم سے کم ایک دفعہ اول و آخر درود شریف کے ہمراہ پڑھیں نمازوں کے علاوہ سوتے وقت اور اس کے بعد جب بھی موقع ملے، ان کا پڑھنا باعثِ حسنِ خاتمہ ہے۔ بتصحیح - قاری محمد طیب بہتم دارالعلوم دیوبند

① رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا
وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الْوَهَّابُ ② فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ
وَلِيٌّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا
وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ○ ③ اللَّهُمَّ
اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ زَمَانِي آخِرَهُ وَخَيْرَ عَمَلِي
خَوَاتِيمَهُ وَخَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ لِقَائِكَ فِيهِ
يَا وَلِيَّ الْإِسْلَامِ شَيْتَنِي بِهِ حَتَّى الْقَائِلِ

وَأَسْعِدْنِي بِتَقْوَاكَ وَلَا تَشْقِنِي بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ ⑤

دُرُودُ شَرِيفِ تَنْجِيَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً تُنْجِيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ
 جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْأَفَاتِ وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا
 جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَتُظَاهِرُنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ
 السَّيِّئَاتِ وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ
 وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ
 الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاتِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ إِنَّكَ
 مُجِيبُ الدَّعَوَاتِ وَرَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ يَا قَاضِيَ

الْحَاجَاتِ وَيَا كَافِيَ الْمُهَيَّمَاتِ وَيَا دَافِعَ
 الْبَلِيَّاتِ وَيَا حَلَّ الْمُسْكِلاتِ اَعِثْنِي اَعِثْنِي
 اَعِثْنِي يَا اِلَهِي اِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝



Safety & Security

برائے حفاظت

وصول اور شہنشاہوں کی زیادتی سے بچنے کیلئے مخصوص دُعا
نوٹ: یہ دُعا مفتی محمود الحسن گنگوہی صاحب نور اللہ مرقدہ نے
در بن سادہ و تھافریقہ کے احباب کیلئے بتائی تھی۔

اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبْ إِلَيْنَا الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيِّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا
وَكِّرْهُ إِلَيْنَا الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ
وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ۔

اللَّهُمَّ تَوَقَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ وَاجْعَلْنَا بِالصَّالِحِينَ
غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا مَفْتُونِينَ ۝

اس گھر میں سانپ بچھو دے درندہ اور کوئی موذی جانور نہ آئے۔

۷ سورۃ التطفیف (پارہ ۳۰)

خاصیت: کسی ذخیرہ کی ہوئی چیز پر پڑھو تو دیک و غیرہ محفوظ رہے

۹ سورۃ الانشقاق (پارہ ۳۰)

خاصیت: کسی نیش زدہ پر دم کرے تو سکون ہو۔

۱۰ سورۃ اخلاص: (پارہ ۳۰)

خاصیت: اگر خرگوش کی جملی پر لکھ کر اپنے پاس رکھے تو کوئی انسان

یا جن اور موذی جانور اس کے پاس نہ آئے۔

(۱۱) یہ آیت پڑھ کر جس آدمی یا جانور سے اندیشہ ہو اس کی طرف دم کر دے اَللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا

وَرَبُّكُمْ وَلَنَا اَهْلَانَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اَللّٰهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا

اَللّٰهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا

(۱۲) دیگر حصہ عَسَقَاهُ كَذَلِكَ يُوسُفُ اِيْلَيْكَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ

الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ شائد کی وقت پڑھنا مفید ہے۔

۱۳ برائے دفع جمع جانور اب موذی تلخ و قتل و دیک و ملر کثرت و غیرہ ایک پرچے پر آیتیں

لکھ کر دفن کر دیا لکھادو۔ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اِنَّهُ مِنْ سَيِّئَانِ ذٰلِكَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اَلَا تَقْلُوْا عَلٰى وَاَتُوْنِيْ مُسٰلِمِيْنَ هٰذَا هِيَ التَّمَلُّ

اَوْ خَلُوْا مَسٰكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطُمُكُمْ سَيِّئَانِ دُجُوْا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ قُلْنَا

بَيْنَهُمْ رَجُوْا وَلَا قَبِيْلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِّمَّهَا اٰيٰةٌ لَّهُمْ طَغٰوْنُ

پیر کے درد کی دُعا

اگر کسی کے پاؤں میں درد ہو تو سات مرتبہ نیچے
کی دُعا پڑھ کر دم کر دے انشاء اللہ شفاء ہوگی۔

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَ بِاللّٰهِ
اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ
مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيْهَا۔

بحوالہ حیات الصحابہ

أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

فَسُبْحَنَّ اللّٰهَ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ۝ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ۝^(۱۸)
يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ
وَيُحْيِي الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ۝^(۱۹)

ترجمہ: سو تم اللہ کی تسبیح کیا کرو شام کے وقت اور صبح کے وقت اور تمام آسمان اور زمین میں اسی کی حمد ہوتی ہے اور بعد زوال اور ظہر کے وقت جاندار کو بے جان سے باہر لاتا ہے۔ اور بے جان کو جاندار سے باہر لاتا ہے اور زمین کو اُس کے مردہ ہونے کے بعد زندہ کرتا ہے اور اسی طرح تم لوگ نکالے جاؤ گے۔ (سورۃ الروم پارہ ۲۱)

فائدہ عظیم

ابوداؤد، طبرانی، ابن سنی وغیرہ نے حضرت ابن عباس رضی اللہ عنہ سے روایت کیا ہے رسول اللہ ﷺ نے ان آیتوں کے متعلق فرمایا کہ جس شخص نے صبح کو یہ کلمات پڑھ لے تو دن بھر میں اس کے عمل میں کوتاہی ہوگی وہ ان کلمات کی برکت سے پوری کردی جائے گی۔ اور جس نے شام کے وقت یہ کلمات پڑھ لئے تو اُس کے رات کے اعمال کی کوتاہی اس کے ذریعے پوری کردی جائے گی۔ (روح المعانی)

أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا اللّٰهُ اُنصِرْنَا فَاِنَّكَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ

اے اللہ ہماری مدد فرما کیونکہ تو سب سے بہتر مدد کرنے والا ہے

يَا اللّٰهُ وَاَفْتَحْ لَنَا فَاِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ

اے اللہ اور تو ہم کو فتح دے کیونکہ تو سب سے بہتر فتح دینے والا ہے

يَا اللّٰهُ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا فَاِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ

اے اللہ اور تو بخش دے ہم کو کیونکہ تو سب سے بہتر بخشنے والا ہے

يَا اللّٰهُ وَاَرْحَمْنَا فَاِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

اے اللہ اور رحم کر ہم پر کیونکہ تو سب سے بہتر رحم کرنے والا ہے

يَا اللّٰهُ وَاَرْزُقْنَا فَاِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِينَ

اے اللہ اور ہم کو روزی دے کیونکہ تو سب سے بہتر روزی دینے والا ہے

يَا اللّٰهُ وَاَحْفَظْنَا فَاِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الْحَافِظِينَ

اے اللہ اور تو ہماری حفاظت کر کیونکہ تو سب سے بہتر حفاظت کرنے والا ہے

يَا اللّٰهُ وَاَهْدِنَا وَنَجِّنَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِينَ

اے اللہ اور ہم کو ہدایت کر اور ہم کو ظالموں کی قوم سے بچا۔

AD DU'A

DIVINE HELP

(Translation of Momin Ka Hathiyaar (Urdu))

Beautiful
Names of Allah

Easy

Ayaat-e-Sakina

Masnoon

Munjiyaat

Du'as for
the Morning

Manzil

Ayaat
for Protection

and the
Evening

Ayaat
for Healing

Compiled by
Mohammad Yunus Palanpuri
S/o. Maulana Mohammad Umar Saheb Palanpuri

Change My Heart

A Plea to Allah for Taufiq & Forgiveness

Wash all the filth away & change my dead heart,
Make me alive again, give me a fresh start, } 2x

So change my heart please & wash the filth away,
Don't leave me drowning here alone & astray, } 2x

I spent my life running away from You, } 2x

And now I have nowhere to turn except You,

I turn to You and begging you to be saved } 2x

and change me into an obedient slave...

Wash all the filth away & change my dead heart,

Make me alive again, give me a fresh start,

I have been doing all my life what I craved, } 2x

Shaytaan & Nafs have always held me enslaved,

I am ashamed that I have broken Your rules, } 2x

Worshipped my Nafs & a few ignorant fools, }

But now I know the path leading me to Thee, } 2x

I bow to You am asking You to help me...

Wash all the filth away & change my dead heart,

Make me alive again, give me a fresh start,

I wish Your name to be engraved In my heart, }2x

I will be grateful to You, change this dead heart,

My heart is dark & so my eyes remain dry,

Hypocrisy & Hubris won't let me cry...

I am at Your door and begging You, let me in,

Don't push me back to my hopeless life of sin,

I am at Your door and begging You, let me in,

Don't push me back to my hopeless life of sin...

So change my heart & forgive my sins this day,

Don't leave me drowning here alone & astray,

So change my heart & forgive my sins this day,

Don't leave me drowning here alone & astray...

Wash all the filth away & change my dead heart,

Make me alive again, give me a fresh start,

Wash all the filth away & change my dead heart,

Make me alive again, give me a fresh start...!

﴿Preface﴾

Those people who do not have the capability to read the *Masnoon du'as* (invocations derived from the tradition of the Prophet M^uhammad ﷺ) in Arabic, can, indeed, achieve closeness to Allah (*Sub-hanahu wa ta'ala*) by invoking Him through reading their translation, and *Insha-Allah*, they will get reward for it. In this way they are acting upon the decree of Allah that "ادْعُونِي" "invoke Me" (regarding everything). Further more they are also acting upon a Hadith "اللَّهُ عَمَلُهُو الْعِبَادَةُ" "Du'a (invocation) is the essence of every prayer or worship". Since these invocations have been reported on the authority of the Prophet (ﷺ), they are comprehensive and free from any kind of error or disrespect. Therefore, even those who can read Arabic language must occasionally read their translation to grasp the meaning of the invocations to know for what they are invoking Allah. Then this invocation would be real invocation. (*Allah knows better*)

Mohammad Yunus Palanpuri

O Allah! Accept the efforts of all of those who have participated in the publication of this book in their various capacities and grant their legitimate wishes. *Amen*

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ
الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَاتِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ. آمِينَ

Translation: O Allah! forgive all the believing men and women, and Muslim men and women, alive of them and dead, O Most Merciful of (all) those who show mercy. *Amen*

- Recite every Du'a (invocation) with trust and summoning.
- The benefit of the invocations depends on execution of *Faraidh* (obligatory duties in Islam). None of the *Nawafil* (recommended prayers etc.) could replace the *Fardh* (obligatory duty). Therefore, it is mandatory to fulfil all the *Faraidh* in the first place.

CONTENT

INVOCATIONS FOR THE MORNING

1. Forgetting benefit in every matter	10
2. Forgetting benefit in the Life and the Hereafter	12
3. Forgetting redemption from Jahannam (Hell)	13
4. To accomplish the providence of Allah	14
5. For offering thanks to Allah for His blessings of the day and the night	15
6. To attain the Pleasure of Allah	16
7. For asking blessings of this world and Hereafter	16
8. From unexpected troubles	17
9. When waiting for news	18
10. To say praises of Allah and exalting Him	19
11. Forgetting relief from the body ailment	19
12. To get protection from the whispers of Satan	20
13. For the entrance into Jannah (Paradise)	22
14. For attaining all kind of peace	23
15. For the dissipation of grief and payment of the debts	24
16. For asking beneficial knowledge and pure (legitimate) sustenance	25
17. For redemption from Jahannam (Hell)	26
18. To get bounties from Allah according to the status that suits Him	26
19. For redemption from troubles	27
20. To achieve the best sustenance and to get protection against evil	29

21. To enter paradise with the assistance of the Prophet	29
22. Which is substitute for the discontinuity of making Zikr	30
23. To be safeguarded from every kind calamity	31
24. To become worthy of invocation by Angels in our favour and getting the status of Shuhada (Martyr) on death	34
25. For the fulfilment of all wishes	36
26. For protection from the mischief of Jinn	37
27. For safeguarding from evil of magician and magic	38
28. For protection against magic	39
29. For the getting the sins forgiven and achieving the good	41
30. For safeguarding from three dangerous diseases	41
31. Protection from the mischief of Jinn	43
32. An Important Du'a for the Morning	45
33. An Important Du'a for the Morning	46
34. An Important Du'a for the Morning	46
35. An Important Du'a for the Morning	47
36. Five sentences for this world, and five for the Hereafter	48
37. Recite the third Kalimah	50
38. Recite Istighfaar	50
39. Recite Darood Shareef	51
40. Recite Ya Allaho Ya Hafizo	51
41. An Important Du'a	51
42. Recite Surah Yaseen	52

43. Recite Surah Muzzammil	52
44. Recite the 99 Beautiful Names of Allah	52
45. To save oneself from the current and forthcoming turbulence of Dajjal	60
46. A proved remedy for ending difficulties	69

INVOCATIONS FOR THE EVENING

1. To achieve the security of Allah and to get the Shaitaan (Satan) stay away	74
2. For the welfare of oneself	76
3. For protection from poisonous creatures	78
4. For achieving benefit in this World and in the Hereafter	80
5. To get redemption from Hell	81
6. For the accomplishment of blessings of Allah	82
7. To give thanks to Allah	83
8. Through which Allah will be pleased on the Day of Judgement	84
9. To achieve the benefits of this world and the Hereafter	84
10. For the unexpected misfortune	85
11. For getting relief from the body ailment	86
12. For protection from the whispers of Satan	87
13. For entrance into Jannah (Paradise)	88
14. For attaining all kind of peace	90
15. For the dissipation of grief and payment of the debts	91
16. For getting redemption from Jahannam (Hell)	92

17. To get bounties from Allah according to His status	92
18. For protection from poisonous creatures	93
19. For redemption from troubles	94
20. To seek forgiveness from Allah	95
21. Recite this invocation by yourself and recommend your family to recite it once	96
22. Remedy to recompense the discontinuity of the Zikr	99
23. To become worthy of prayers of Angels in your favour and getting the status of Shuhada (Martyrs) on death	100
24. For the fulfilment of all wishes	102
25. For protection against the mischief of Satan	103
26. For safeguarding from evil of magician and magic	105
27. For the protection from evil effect of magic	106
28. For protection from every kind of calamity	107
29. For protection from the mischief of Jinns	109
30. To be recited when somebody is waiting for some news	111
31. An Important Du'a for the Evening	112
32. An Important Du'a for the Evening	113
33. The Features of Manzil	114
34. Recite the third Kalimah	129
35. Recite Istighfaar	129
36. Recite Darood Shareef	129
37. Recite Surah Sajda	130
38. Recite Surah Mulk	130

39. Recite Surah Waqia, there will be no starvation	131
40. Munjiyaat	131
• To become the one whose invocations are granted by Allah	132
• To open the doors of heavens	132
• For safeguarding oneself from the evil of Satan	133
• For increase in the wealth	134
• Another way of doing Hamd (Praising Allah) and Darood	134
• To forgive all sins	135
• For removing poverty and destitution	136
• To save oneself from sins	138
• Ayaat-e-Sakina	139
• To get protection against all kinds of diseases, difficulties, and enemies, and for removal of debts	143
• To reform oneself and children	144
• To live safe and sound till death	144
• Ayaat for Protection	146
• Remedy from Qur'an for redemption from grief	149
• Ayaat for Shifa (Healing)	154
• Invocation of Anas Bin Malik (R.A.)	156
• To remove distress and destitution	158
• Invocations after every Fardh Prayers	159
• A Question from one Lady	164

INVOCATIONS FOR THE MORNING

It is preferable that the invocations of the morning should be completed in between the time period from dawn to the rising of the sun.

Note: It is permitted that the invocations of the morning should be recited in between the duration from dawn to the beginning of the noon.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1 The Prophetic method for getting benefit in every matter

(Recite thrice Surah Ikhlaas,
Surah Falaq, Surah Naas)

SURAH IKHLAAS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ① اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ② لَمْ يَلِدْ ③

وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

Translation:

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: He is Allah, the One and Only; 2. Allah, the Eternal, Absolute; 3. He begets not, nor is He begotten; 4. And there is none like unto Him.

SURAH FALAQ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝
وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثِ
فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

Translation:

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the Dawn.
2. From the mischief of created things; 3. From the mischief of Darkness as it overspreads; 4. From the mischief of those who practise secret arts; 5. And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy.

SURAH NAAS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ①
إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ②
الَّذِي يُوسِّسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ③
مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ④

Translation:

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and Cherisher of Mankind, 2. The King (or Ruler) of Mankind, 3. The God (or judge) of Mankind, - 4. From the mischief of the Whisperer (of Evil), who withdraws (after his whisper), - 5. (The same) who whispers into the hearts of Mankind, - 6. Among Jinns and among men.

Virtue: Whoever would recite Surah Ikhlāas, Surah Falaq, Surah Naas, three times in the morning, he would be benefitted in every thing.

- ② The Prophetic method for getting benefit in the Life and the Hereafter
(Recite 7 times)

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

Translation: I have placed my hope in Him and He is the Owner of the Glorious Throne.

Virtue: Whoever would recite the above mentioned invocation seven times, he would be benefited in the matters of the life and in the Hereafter. (*Amal Al-Yaum wal-Lailah* by Ibnus Sunni, p. 38; Abu Dawood 4/321; *Jayyed*)

Note: Recitation of above mentioned Du'a sincerely or insincerely will remove problems.

(*Hayatus Sahaba* 3/342-343)

—————

③ The Prophetic method for getting redemption from *Jahannam* (Hell)

(Recite 4 times)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحْتُ أَشْهَدُكَ وَأَشْهَدُ
حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ وَجَمِيعَ
خَلْقِكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَأَنْ مُحَمَّدًا
عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ

Translation: O Allah! I begin my morning with making you a witness, and making angels, who hold on the Heavens, as witness, and all Your angels and all Your creations. You are the only Allah and there is no *Ilah* (someone worthy of worship) except You. You are Alone and You have no partner and it is definitive that Muhammad (peace be upon him) is your slave and the Prophet.

Virtue: Whoever would recite the above mentioned invocation four times in the morning, Allah would give him redemption from Hell. (Abu Dawood 4/318, Bukhari *fi Adab al-Mufrad*:120)

④ The Prophetic remedy to accomplish the providence of Allah

(Recite 3 times)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَصْبَحْتُ مِنْكَ فِىْ نِعْمَةٍ

وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسِرٍّ فَاتِمُّ عَلَى نِعْمَتِكَ
وَعَافِيَتِكَ وَسِرِّكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

Translation: O Allah! I begin my morning with Your blessings, safety, and Your concealing of my sins. Therefore, complete Your blessings, peace and concealing of my sins in this world and in the Hereafter.

Virtue: Whoever recites this Du'a three times in the morning, Allah complete His favour on him. (Amal Al-Yaum wal Lailah by Ibnuṣ Sunnī, p. 55)

⑤ The Prophetic remedy for offering thanks to Allah for His blessings of the day and the night (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَصْبَحَ بِكَ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ
مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ فَمِنْكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ
لَكَ فَلكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ

Translation: O Allah! Whatever blessings I have or all the other creatures of Yours have, that is bestowed only by You. And there is no partner

of Yours (in their creation). Therefore, all praises and thanks are due to You.

Virtue: Any person who recite this Du'a in the morning has offered thanks to Allah for His blessings of that day and that night.

(Abu Dawood 4/318)

—————

- ⑥** The Prophetic remedy to attain the Pleasure of Allah (Recite 3 times)

رَضِيتُ بِاللّٰهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا
وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا

Translation: I am happy for being a Muslim, for being a follower of Islam and with the Prophethood of the Muhammad (peace be upon him).

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation thrice in the morning, Allah makes him glade.

(Tirmidhi 3/141, Ahmed 4/338)

—————

- ⑦** The Prophetic remedy for asking blessings of this world and Hereafter (Recite once)

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ

أَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ وَلَا تَكِلْنِي
إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ

Translation: O the One, Who is Ever-living and Who is sustaining all His creations! I ask for Your help through Your Mercy and that you set right my condition and do not give me in possession of my *nafs* (disposition) even for a single wink.

Virtue: Any person who recites this invocation, has sought all the blessings of this world and the Hereafter. (Hakim: it is *Sahih*. Dhahbi agreed with him. See *At-Targheeb wat-Tarheeb*, 283)

Note: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) recommended this invocation to his daughter Fatimah (R.A.).
(Baihaqi from Anas)

❷ The Prophetic remedy from unexpected troubles (Recite thrice)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Translation: I begin my morning with the Name of Allah. Due to His blessed name, nothing can cause any harm, neither on this earth nor in the heaven. He is All-Hearing and All-Knowing.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation thrice, he will not be harm by any thing and it is narrated in a Hadith of Abu Dawood that calamity will not fall upon him.

(Abu Dawood, Tirmidhi: It is *Hasan Sahih*)

⑨ When waiting for news (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الْخَيْرِ
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الشَّرِّ -

Translation: O Allah! I ask for unexpected good and I seek refuge in You from unexpected evil.

Virtue: Recite the above mentioned invocation when one may get some news or something new is going to happen. It is narrated in Hadith that the Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) used to

recite this invocation in the morning.

(Kitabul Azkaar, p. 104)

- ⑩ The Prophetic remedy to say praises of Allah and exalting Him (Recite thrice)

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَ
رِضَا نَفْسِهِ وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ

Translation: I exalt Allah in the words that suit His status, and I praise Allah in a number of times equal to His creations, equal to that which could make Him please (with me), equal to the weight of His Heavens and equal to the number of His Words.

Recite thrice the above mentioned invocation in the morning.

(Muslim 4/2090)

- ⑪ The Prophetic remedy for getting relief from the body ailment (Recite thrice)

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدَنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي
سَمْعِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Translation: O Allah! Keep my body in good health, keep my ears in your protection, keep my eyes in your protection, there is none to be worshipped but You. I seek refuge in You from *Kufr* (disbelief) and dependency. I seek refuge in You from the ordeal of grave. There is none to be worshipped but You.

Virtue: Recite the invocation thrice in the morning. Whoever would recite this invocation, it is hoped that Allah will grant him every kind of peace.

Read the translation of the invocation with devotion.

(Abu Dawood, Ibn Maja 3/142)

12 The Prophetic remedy to get protection from the whispers of Satan (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمِ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ رَبِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

وَمَلِيكَهٗ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَعُوذُ
بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ
وَشَرِّكَهٖ وَأَنْ أَفْتَرِفَ عَلَى نَفْسِي
سُوءًا أَوْ أَجُرَّهُ إِلَى مُسْلِمٍ

Translation: O Allah! The Creator of the earth and the heavens, the Knower of all that is apparent and hidden, the Sustainer of all the things and Real Master of all (creatures). I give witness that none has the right to be worshipped but You. I seek refuge in You from the evil of my *Nafs* (disposition) and the evil of *Shaitaan* (Satan) and from the evil act that I may commit which may plagued my *Nafs* (disposition) or that I may inflict any evil on any Muslim (brother).

Virtue: Any person who recites this invocation in the morning, he will be protected from the whispers of *Shaitaan* (Satan).

(Abu Dawood, Tirmidhi 3/142)

16 Invocation for the entrance into *Jannah*
(Paradise) (Recite once)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّىْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
خَلَقْتَنِىْ وَاَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَاَنَا عَلَىٰ عَهْدِكَ
وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ
شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ اَبُوْءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ
وَاَبُوْءُ لَكَ بِذَنْبِىْ فَاغْفِرْ لِيْ فَاِنَّهٗ لَا
يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ

Note: In some narrations, "Abu-o bizambi" occurred. But compiler of this book has sighted the narration of Sahih Bukhari.

Translation: O Allah! You are my only Sustainer. There is no god but You. You have created me and I am Your slave. I am standing firm up to my capabilities on my promises that I made to you. I seek refuge in You from evil action that I committed, I acknowledge Your bounties

that You bestowed on me. And I admit my mistakes. Forgive my sins since there is no one to forgive me except You.

Virtue: Whoever recites the above mentioned invocation in the morning with trust and if he died on that day, he will be entered in Paradise.

(Bukhari: 11/97-98)

14 Invocation for attaining all kind of peace
(Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ
الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَأَهْلِي
وَمَالِي، اللَّهُمَّ اسْرِعْ عَوْرَاتِي وَأَمِنْ
رَوْعَاتِي، اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْ
وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَمِنْ
فَوْقِي وَأَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ أُغْتَالَ مِنْ تَحْتِي

Translation: O Allah! I ask for peace in this world and in the Hereafter. O Allah, I ask for forgiveness and safeguarding of my *Deen* (Islam), peace in my family, and in my wealth. O Allah cover up my mistakes and remove fear from me. O Allah, protect me from my front and my behind, from left and right and from above and below. I seek shelter in Your Greatness from being killed from my below.

Virtue: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) never abandoned the recitation of this invocation. It is a remedy to achieve all kind of peace and security.

(Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah 2/332)

- ⑮ Invocation for the dissipation of grief and payment of the debts (Recite once)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ
وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ، وَاَعُوْذُ
بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ

مَنْ غَلَبَهُ الدَّيْنُ وَقَهَرَ الرِّجَالُ

Note: Both recitation i.e., "al-hazan" or "al-huzn" are correct.

Translation: O Allah! I seek refuge in You from distress and sorrow, from discourage and indolence. I seek refuge in You from cowardice and miserliness, and from debts and oppression of the people.

Virtue: The person who recites this invocation in the morning, will get respite from his grief.

(Abu Dawood: *Bab fil-Isti'azah*)

16 Invocation for asking beneficial knowledge and pure (legitimate) sustenance (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا
وَرِزْقًا طَيِّبًا وَعَمَلًا مُتَقَبَّلًا

Translation: O Allah! I ask for knowledge which is beneficial, sustenance which is pure (i.e., earning from legal means) and action

which is acceptable (for You).

(Ibn Majah 1/152, Sahih Al-Zawaid 10/111)

(Recite once in the Fajr Salah after Salaam).

————— ❦ —————
17 Invocation for redemption from
Jahannam (Hell) (Recite 7 times)

“اللَّهُمَّ اجْرِني مِنَ النَّارِ”

Translation: O Allah! Save me from the Fire of Hell.

Virtue: Recite this invocation seven times soon after the completion of *Fajr* prayer before talking to anyone. If died on that day, he will get redemption from Hell.

(Abu Dawood, Nasai and Ibn Hibban)

————— ❦ —————
18 Invocation to get bounties from Allah according to the status that suits Him

(Recite once)

“يَا رَبِّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي
 لِعِزَّتِكَ وَجَبَّحْتَ وَعَظُمَ سُلْطَانُكَ”

Translation: O Lord! All praises are due to You. The praises which suit Your Glory, and Your Greatness of dominance.

Virtue: When a servant of Allah recites the above mentioned invocation, He (*azza-wa-jal*) will give him rewards according to the status that suits Him. (Ahmed and Ibn Majah)

⑩ Invocation for redemption from troubles
(Recite once)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّ لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ، عَلَيْكَ
تَوَكَّلْتُ وَاَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ،
مَا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ
يَكُنْ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيْمِ، اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ، وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عَلِمًا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ
نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ
بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

Translation: O Allah! You are my Cherisher and Sustainer. There is no god except You. I have placed my reliance in You. You are the Owner of great heavens. Whatever He likes to happen, it comes into being and whatever He do not like to happen, it do not come into being. We get power of doing good deeds and avoiding sins from Allah, Who is the Highest and Greatest. I have faith that Allah have the Dominance over everything and that His knowledge encompasses everything. O Allah! I seek refuge in You from evil of my *Nafs* (disposition) and the evil of every animal whose forehead is under Your control. Indeed, my Lord is on the Straight Path.

Virtue: Any person who recites this invocation in the beginning of the day, he will not get any harm till evening. (Ibnus-Sunni and Abu Dawood)

20 Invocation to achieve the best sustenance and to get protection against evil

(Recite once)

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Translation: Whatever Allah wills, it happens. The source of power for protecting oneself from evil and of doing good things is Allah. Allah is All-Dominant over everything.

Virtue: Any person who recites the invocation in the morning will be bestowed with the best of the sustenance and protected from evil.

(Ibnus-Sunni, Kanzul Ummal 2/106)

21 Invocation to enter paradise with the assistance of the Prophet ﷺ (Recite once)

رَضِيتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا
وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا

Translation: I am pleased for being a Muslim, for being a follower of Islam and with the Prophethood of the Muhammad (ﷺ).

Virtue: A person who recites it once in the morning, the Prophet (peace be upon him) would let him enter Paradise by holding his hand. (Tabrani: *hasan* chain; Al-Matjer Ar-Rabeh fi Thawabil Amal, p. 312; Bikhre Moti 4/35)

—————

② Invocation which is substitute for the discontinuity of making *Zikr* (Recite once)

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ
تُصْبِحُونَ ۝ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ۝
يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ
مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۝
وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ۝

(Surah Rome: 17-19)

Translation: 17. So (give) glory to Allah, when you reach eventide and when you rise in the morning; 18. Yes, to Him be praise, in the heavens and on earth; and in the late afternoon and when the day begins to decline. 19. It is He Who brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living, and Who gives life to the earth after it is dead: and thus shall you be brought out (from the dead).

Virtue: It is a substitute for the discontinuity of making *Zikr* (Remembrance) once in the morning. (Abu Dawood)

It is narrated in Musnad Ahmed that the Prophet (peace be upon him) asked, "May I tell you why Allah called Hazrat Ibrahim (peace be upon him) as *Khaleel*? Because he used to recite these words till '*Tuzhiroon*'.

(Tafsir Ibn Kathir 4/166)

23 To be safeguarded from every kind calamity (Recite once)

Recite once in the morning the following first three Ayats of Surah Momin after Ayatul Kursi.

Ayatul Kursi

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ
 لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي
 السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي
 يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ
 أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
 بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ
 كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا
 يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

Translation: Allah! There is no god but He, -the
 Living, the Self-subsisting, Eternal. No slumber
 can seize Him nor sleep. His are all things in the
 heavens and on earth. Who is there can
 intercede in His presence except as He permit?
 He knows what (appears to His creatures as)

before or after or behind them. Nor shall they compass aught of His knowledge except as He wills. His Throne does extend over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them, for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory).

(Surah Baqara: 255)

First three Ayats of Surah Momin

حَمْدٌ ۝ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ
الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝ غَافِرِ الذُّنُوبِ وَ
قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي
الْطُّلُوعِ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ۝

Translation: 1. *Haa-Meem*. 2. The revelation of this Book is from Allah, Exalted in Power, Full of Knowledge,- 3. Who forgives sin, accepts repentance, is strict in punishment, and has a long reach (in all things). There is no god but He: to Him is the final goal.

Virtue: A person who recites first three Ayats of Surah Momin after Ayatul Kursi in the morning,

will be safeguarded from every evil on that day.

(Musnad Bazzar narrated by Abu Hurairah; Tirmidhi)

- 24 To become worthy of *Du'a* (invocation) by Angels in our favour and getting the status of *Shuhada* (Martyr) on death (Recite thrice)

”أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ
الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ“

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah, Who is All-Knowing, All-Hearing, from *Shaitaan* (Satan).

Surah Hashr : 22 to 24 (Recite once)

هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝
هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ
الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۝ سُبْحَنَ

اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ
الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى
يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٣﴾

Translation: 22. Allah is He, other than Whom there is no other god;- Who knows (all things) both secret and open; He is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful. 23. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Guardian of Faith, the Preserver of Safety, the Exalted in Might, the Irresistible, the Supreme: Glory to Allah! (High is He) above the partners they attribute to Him. 24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Evolver, the Bestower of Forms (or Colours), to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names: whatever is in the heavens and on earth, does declare His Praises and Glory: and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

Virtue: A person who recites thrice the first

invocation and the above mentioned Ayats of Surah Hashr once following it, seventy thousand angels will pray for mercy for him and he will get the status of martyrdom on death.

(Tirmidhi)

25 Invocation for the fulfilment of all wishes
(Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنْتَ تَهْدِينِي
وَأَنْتَ تَطْعِمُنِي وَأَنْتَ تَسْقِينِي
وَأَنْتَ تُمِيتُنِي وَأَنْتَ تَحْيِينِي

Translation: O Allah! You have created me and You are the One Who has showed me guidance. You are the One Who provides me with food and drinking. You will give me death and You will raise me again.

Virtue: Hasan Basari reported from Samura bin Jundub (R. A.) who said, "May I not narrate a Hadith which I heard many times from the Prophet (peace be upon him) and also from

Hazrat Abu Bakr and Umar (R.A.)." I said, "Of course, please narrate". He said, "A person who recites these words in the morning and in the evening, Allah will fulfil his all wishes."

(Bikhre Moti, pp. 144-145)

26 Invocation for protection from the mischief of Jinn (Recite once)

أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ
اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَدٌّ
وَلَا فَاجِرٌ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا ذَرَأَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَشَرِّ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ
فِتَنِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمِنْ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ
وَالنَّهَارِ الْأَطَارِقِ أَيَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ يَا رَحْمَنُ

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah's grace and His complete and powerful Words, which cannot be surpassed by any good or bad person, from the evil which descends from the heaven and from the evil which ascends to the heavens, and from the evil of all the things which are scattered in the world, and from the evil of all the things which comes out of the earth, and (I seek refuge in Allah) from the trial of day and night, from those who are knocking in the day and the night except those who knocks for good. O! the Most Merciful.

Virtue: The Jinn which came to trouble the Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) fell to the ground, as the Prophet recited this invocation.

(Muwatta Imam Malik)

—————
27 Invocation for safeguarding from evil of magician and magic (Recite thrice)

”أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمَلِكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ
 لِلَّهِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ

أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ مِنْ
 شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَذَرَأَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
 الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّكَهِ

Translation: We begin our morning for Allah and all His Kingdom begin their morning for Him. All praises be to Allah. I seek refuge in the One Who is holding on the heaven from falling on the earth except with His permission, from the evil of His creations which is scattered everywhere, and (I seek refuge in Allah) from the evil of Satan and his making of partner (with Allah).

Virtue: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) told Amr bin Aas that if you would recite this invocation thrice in the morning, you will be protected from the evil of Satan, foreteller and magician.

(Ad-Du'a, p. 954; Ibnus Sunni, p. 66; Majma 1/119)

23 Invocation for protection against magic
 (Recite once)

”أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ
شَيْءٌ أَعْظَمُ مِنْهُ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ
الَّتَامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا
فَاجِرٌ وَبِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى كُلِّهَا
مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ مِنْ
شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَبَرٍّ أَوْ ذَرَاءً“

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah, the most Greatest. There is nothing equal to His Greatness. And I seek refuge in His complete and powerful Words, which cannot be surpassed by any good or bad person, and (I seek refuge in) all the Names of Allah which I know and which I do not know, from the evil of all those things which He created, and created them errorless and scattered them all over.

Virtue: The person who recites this invocation once in the morning will be safeguarded from magic. Hazrat Ka'ab Ahbar (may Allah have

mercy on him) said that if I had not recited this invocation, the Jews had transformed me into donkey. (Muwatta Imam Malik)

- 29 Invocation for the getting the sins forgiven and achieving the good
(Recite 100 times)

”سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ“

Translation: I state the Glory of Allah in the words that suit His status and say praises of Him.

Virtue: Recite these words hundred times. Allah will pardon the sins as great in number as foam over the sea. (Muslim 4/2081)

He will get one lakh twenty four thousand virtues. (Tirmidhi)

- 30 Invocation for safeguarding from three dangerous diseases
(Recite thrice after Fajr Salah)

”سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ“

Translation: I glorify Allah, the Greatest, in the words that suit His status. And I praise Him in the words in which He has praised Himself.

(Recite once)

“اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِمَّا عِنْدَكَ وَأَفِضْ
عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَانْشُرْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ
رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ”

Translation: O Allah, I ask for the bounties that You have and shower Your Providence over me. Extend Your grace and bestow Your blessings on me.

Virtue: Qabisa bin Makhariq (R.A.) narrated: I present came to the Prophet (peace be upon him). He asked, “Why did you come?” I said, “I become aged now. My bones has become weak, i.e., it my old age now. I have come to you so that you may teach me something which may benefit me.”

The Prophet (peace be upon him) said, “The stones and trees from which you passed by has

prayed in favour of you. O Qabisa! say
 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ thrice after the Morning
 Prayer. You will be protected from the infliction
 of blindness, leprosy and palsy. Read this
 invocation also

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِمَّا عِنْدَكَ وَأَفِضْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ
 وَأَنْشُرْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ.

(Bikhre Moti 1/95)

❶ Protection from the mischief of Jinn (Recite once)

أَفْحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّ مَا خَلَقْنَكُمْ عَبَثًا
 وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ (115) فَتَعَلَى
 اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝ (116) وَمَنْ يَدْعُ
 مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ لَا
 فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا

يُقْلِحُ الْكُفْرُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ
وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

(Surah Mominoon: 115-118)

Translation: 115. Did you then think that We had created you in jest, and that you would not be brought back to Us (for account)? 116. Therefore, exalted be Allah, the King, the Reality: there is no god but He, the Lord of the Throne of Honour! 117. If anyone invokes, besides Allah, Any other god, he has no authority for that; and his reckoning will be only with his Lord! and verily the Unbelievers will fail to win through! 118. So say: "O my Lord! grant You forgiveness and mercy, for You are the Best of those who show mercy!"

Virtue: It is narrated in Ibn Abi Hatim that a person who was possessed by Jinn came to Abdullah bin Masood (R.A.), who recited the above mentioned Ayats and blew over his ear, and he got cured. When it was mentioned before the Prophet (peace be upon him) he asked, 'Abdullah what did you recite in his ear'

Abdullah told him about it. He (peace be upon him) said You have given him life by blowing this invocation in his ear. I swear by Allah that if a person having faith would recite it on a mountain, it will also remove it from its place.

Abu Nu'aim narrated: "The Prophet (peace be upon him) sent us with troops and told us to recite the aforementioned Ayats day and night. So we recited them continuously in both the times. Praise be to Allah, we returned safe with booty." (Tafsir Ibn Kathir 3/474, Bikhre Moti 1/150)

32 (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَبِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا
وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ النُّشُورُ

Translation: O Allah! we are able to see the morning and the evening due to Your Divine help. It is because of Your power that we are living and will die because of it. And ultimately we will have to return to You. (Tirmidhi)

31 (Recite once)

”أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمَلِكُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ خَيْرَ
هَذَا الْیَوْمِ فَتْحَهُ وَنَصْرَهُ وَنُوْرَهُ وَ
بَرَکَّتَهُ وَهُدَاهُ وَاعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ
مَا فِیْهِ وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهُ.

Translation: Our morning has arisen and the morning of the Lord of the Worlds has arisen. O Allah, I ask for the good of this day, I ask for victory, success, radiance, blessings and guidance of this day. And I seek refuge in You from the evil of this day and evil after this day.

(Hisne Haseen; Purnoor Dua, p. 32)

32 (Recite once)

”اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ اَوَّلَ هَذَا النَّهَارِ
صَلاَحًا وَّاَوْسَطَهُ فَلَاحًا وَّاٰخِرَهُ

نَجَاحًا ، أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Translation: O Allah! Make first part of this day full of good, make its middle a success and make its last part as victory. (Hisne Haseen, p. 75)

35 (Recite once)

”أَصْبَحْنَا عَلَى فِطْرَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَكَلِمَةِ
الْإِخْلَاصِ وَعَلَى دِينِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ آبِينَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ
حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Translation: We started our morning on the *Fitrat* (Nature) of Islam, with the words of devotion and on the *Deen* (Religion of Islam) of the Prophet (peace be upon him), with the *Millat* (Nation) of Ibrahim (peace be upon him) who was a monotheist and a Muslim and he was not among the *Mushrikeen* (those who attributes partners with Allah). (Hisne Haseen, p. 70)

36 Five sentences for this world, and five for the Hereafter

For the world (Recite once)

① حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَدَيْهِ

Allah is enough for me to safeguard my *Deen* (Religion of Islam).

② حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَا أَهَمَّنِي

Allah is enough for me to remove all my distress.

③ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ أَبْغَى عَلَيَّ

Allah is enough for me, against a person who oppresses me.

④ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَسَدَنِي

Allah is enough for me against a person who is envious to me.

⑤ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ كَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ

Allah is enough for me against a person who deceives and betrays me.

For the Hereafter (Recite once)

① حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ

Allah is enough for me at the time of my death.

② حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَسْئَلَةِ فِي الْقَبْرِ

Allah is enough for me during my interrogation in the grave.

③ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمِيزَانِ

Allah is enough for me at the place of *Mizaan* (the Balance for weighting of good and bad deeds on the Day of Judgement)

④ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الصِّرَاطِ

Allah is enough for me near the *Pul Sirat* (Pradise Pathway).

⑤ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ

Allah is enough for me, there is no god but He, I have placed my hope in Him and I always returns towards Him.

Virtue: There is a narration from Buraidah (R.A.), the gist of which is that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that anyone who recites the above mentioned 10 sentences in the morning, then after the completion of their recitation, he will find Allah is enough for Him and he will soon be getting reward.

(Durre Manthoor 2/103)

37 Recite the third *Kalimah* 100 times

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ
أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

38 Recite 100 times *Istighfaar*

”اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ“

Or recite

“اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي”

39 Recite *Darood Shareef* 100 times

It is better to recite *Darood-e-Ibraheem* which is recited in *Salah*. If somebody wanted to recite small *Darood*, recite the following *Darood*:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ
الْأُمِّيِّ بِعَدْوِ كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ

40 Recite 100 times

يَا اللَّهُ يَا حَفِظُ

41 Recite thrice

“فَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ حَافِظٍ وَأَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ”

Translation: Allah is the Best Protector, and He is the Most Merciful among those who show mercy.

Note: Recite 500 times or 100 times '*Ya Hayyu Ya Qayyum*'. *Insha-Allah* it will give great benefit.

— — — — —
 42 Recite Surah Yaseen once

— — — — —
 43 Recite Surah Muzzammil once

— — — — —
 44 Recite the 99 Beautiful Names of Allah

وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا

"All the names of Allah are good, so invoke Him through them."

Note: If somebody is incapable of reading the Arabic names of Allah (*Asma-e-Husna*) then he should read their translation by comprehending their meaning and believe in those attributes of Allah. He will also get the blessings of *Asma-e-Husna*, *Insha-Allah*.

99 BEAUTIFUL NAMES OF ALLAH WITH THEIR TRANSLATION

مُؤَلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god.

1	الرَّحْمَنُ	THE COMPASSIONATE
2	الرَّحِيمُ	MOST MERCIFUL
3	الْمَلِكُ	THE SOVEREIGN THE TRUE KING
4	الْقُدُّوسُ	THE HOLY ONE AND ONE WHO IS FREE FROM ALL BLEMISHES
5	السَّلَامُ	THE GIVER OF PEACE OR THE ONE WHO IS IMMUNE FROM ALL DISTRESS
6	الْمُؤْمِنُ	THE GIVER OF PEACE
7	الْمُهَيِّمُ	THE GIVER OF PROTECTION
8	الْعَزِيزُ	THE MIGHTY
9	الْجَبَّارُ	THE OVERPOWERING LORD
10	الْمُتَكَبِّرُ	THE SELF-GLORIOUS
11	الْخَالِقُ	THE CREATOR
12	الْبَارِئُ	ONE WHO GIVES LIFE

13	الْمُصَوِّرُ	THE FASHIONER OF SHAPES
14	الْفَقَّارُ	EXCEEDINGLY FORGIVING
15	الْقَهَّارُ	ONE WHO HAS CONTROL OVER THINGS
16	الْوَهَّابُ	THE GIVER OF ALL THINGS
17	الرزَّاقُ	THE SUSTAINER AND PROVIDER
18	الْفَتَّاحُ	REMOVER OF DIFFICULTIES
19	الْعَلِيمُ	THE ALL-KNOWING
20	الْقَاضِ	THE STRAITER OF SUSTENANCE
21	الْبَاسِطُ	THE EXTENDER OF SUSTENANCE
22	الْخَافِضُ	THE ONE WHO HUMBLER AND LOWERS
23	الرَّافِعُ	THE EXALTER
24	الْمُعِزُّ	THE GIVER OF HONOUR
25	الْمُذِلُّ	THE GIVER OF DISHONOUR
26	السَّمِيعُ	THE ALL-HEARING
27	الْبَصِيرُ	THE SEER OR ONE WHO SEES ALL THINGS

28	الْحَكَمُ	THE MAKER OF IMMUTABLE JUDGEMENT
29	الْعَدْلُ	THE JUST
30	اللطيفُ	MOST AFFECTIONATE OR KNOWER OF INNERMOST SECRETES
31	الْخَبِيرُ	ALL-KNOWING
32	الْحَلِيمُ	THE CLEMENT
33	الْعَظِيمُ	THE GREAT
34	الْغَفُورُ	THE FORGIVING
35	الشَّكُورُ	THE HIGHLY GRATEFUL
36	الْعَلِيُّ	THE MOST HIGH
37	الْكَبِيرُ	THE MOST GREAT OR INFINITE
38	الْحَفِيزُ	THE PROTECTOR
39	الْمُقِيتُ	THE GIVER OF SUSTENANCE AND STRENGTH
40	الْحَسِيبُ	THE RECKONER OR ONE WHO SUFFICES FOR EVERYONE AND EVERYTHING

41	الْجَلِيلُ	THE GLORIOUS OR ONE WITH AN EXALTED POSITION
42	الْكَرِيمُ	THE BENEVOLENT
43	الْزَقِيبُ	THE CARETAKER
44	الْمُجِيبُ	THE ANSWERER OF DU'AS
45	الْوَاسِعُ	THE LENIENT
46	الْحَكِيمُ	THE WISE
47	الْوَدُودُ	THE MOST LOVING
48	الْمَجِيدُ	THE MOST VENERABLE
49	الْبَاعِثُ	THE RESURRECTOR OF THE DEAD
50	الشَّهِيدُ	THE OMNIPRESENT
51	الْحَقُّ	THE TRUTH
52	الْوَكِيلُ	THE PROVIDENT
53	الْقَوِيُّ	THE ALMIGHTY
54	الْمَتِينُ	THE INVINCIBLE
55	الْوَلِيُّ	THE PATRON

56	الْحَمِيدُ	THE PRAISEWORTHY
57	الْمُحْصِي	THE KEEPER OF COUNTS
58	الْمُبْدِئُ	THE ORIGINATOR
59	الْمُعِيدُ	ONE WHO HAS THE POWER TO CREATE AGAIN
60	الْمُخْيِ	THE GIVER OF LIFE
61	الْمُمِيتُ	THE GIVER OF DEATH
62	الْحَيُّ	THE EVERLASTING
63	الْقَيُّومُ	THE SUSTAINER OF LIFE
64	الْوَاحِدُ	THE ALL-PERFECT
65	الْمَاجِدُ	THE ALL-EXCELLENT AND THE ONE WITH VENERATION
66	الْوَاحِدُ	THE ONE UNEQUALLED
67	الْأَحَدُ	THE ONE
68	الضَّمَدُ	FREE FROM WANT
69	الْقَادِرُ	THE ALL-POWERFUL
70	الْمُقْتَدِرُ	THE POWERFUL

71	الْمُقَدِّمُ	ONE WHO CAUSES ADVANCEMENT
72	الْمُؤَخِّرُ	ONE WHO CAUSES RETARDATION.
73	الْأَوَّلُ	THE FIRST
74	الْآخِرُ	THE LAST
75	الظَّاهِرُ	THE OBVIOUS
76	الْبَاطِنُ	THE LATENT
77	الْوَالِي	ONE WHO EXCERCISES RESPONSIBILITY OVER ALL THINGS
78	الْمُتَعَالَى	FAR ABOVE THE ATTRIBUTES OF THE ENTIRE CREATION
79	الْبَرُّ	THE BENEFICIENT
80	الْمَرْجُوعُ	THE OFT-RETURNING
81	الْمُنْتَقِمُ	ONE WHO TAKES RETRIBUTION
82	الْعَفُو	ONE WHO PARDONS
83	الرَّءُوفُ	THE KIND

84	مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ	POSSESSOR OF SOVEREIGNTY
85	ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ	MAJESTIC AND BENEVOLENT
86	الْمُقْسِطُ	THE JUST
87	الْجَامِعُ	THE ASSEMBLER
88	الْغَنِيُّ	FREE FROM NEED
89	الْمُعْطِي	SUPPLIER OF NEEDS TO OTHERS
90	الْمَانِعُ	THE HINDERER
91	الضَّارُّ	ONE WHO CAN CAUSE LOSS
92	النَّافِعُ	ONE WHO CONFESS BENEFITS
93	الضَّوُّ	THE RADIANCE
94	الْهَادِي	ONE WHO GIVIES GUIDANCE
95	الْبَدِيعُ	THE DEVISER
96	الْبَاقِي	THE ETERNAL
97	الْوَارِثُ	THE SUPPORTER OF ALL OR ONE WHO REMAINS ALIVE EVEN AFTER EVERYONE OR EVERTHING DIES

98	الرَّشِيدُ	ONE WHO GUIDES ALONG THE PATH OR VIRTUE OR ONE WHO LOVES VIRTUE AND PIETY
99	الضَّابُّورُ	THE MOST FORBEARING
(Tirmidhi: <i>Abwabud Da'waat</i> , 2/189)		

Virtue: It is reported in Bukhari and Muslim on the authority of Abu Huraira (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said, "Indeed, Allah has Ninety Nine Names and whoever has protected these names (*i.e.* learn them by heart and believe in it) he will enter *Jannah* (Paradise)".

④ The Prophetic remedy to save oneself from the current and forthcoming turbulence of *Dajjal*

(1) Imam Muslim has reported in his *Sahih Muslim* that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that whoever would learn and recite the first ten Ayats of Surah Kahaf, he will be safeguarded from the turbulence of *Dajjal*.

(2) In another narration of *Sahih Muslim*, the

Prophet (peace be upon him) said that whoever confront *Dajjal*, he should recite the first 10 Ayats of Surah Kahaf, he will be protected from it.

(3) In some other narrations, it is narrated that the learning and reciting of the last Ayats of Surah Kahaf will give protection from the turbulence of *Dajjal*.

The first ten Ayats of Surah Kahaf with their translation

(Recite once)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 ① الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ
 الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ①

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.
 "Praise be to Allah, Who has sent to His Servant the Book, and has allowed therein no Crookedness:

② قِيمًا لِيُنْذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِمَّنْ
 لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ

يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۖ

“(He has made it) Straight (and Clear) in order that He may warn (the godless) of a terrible Punishment from Him, and that He may give Glad Tidings to the Believers who work righteous deeds, that they shall have a goodly Reward”.

ۖ مَا كَثِيرٌ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۖ

“Wherein they shall remain forever:

ۖ وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۚ

“Further, that He may warn those (also) who say, “Allah has begotten a son”:

ۖ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ ۚ

كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ

إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ۖ

“No knowledge have they of such a thing, nor

had their fathers. It is a grievous thing that issues from their mouths as a saying what they say is nothing but falsehood!

⑥ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ
إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ⑥

"You would only, perchance, fret yourself to death, following after them, in grief, if they believe not in this Message.

⑦ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَّهَا
لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ⑦

"That which is on earth We have made but as a glittering show for the earth, in order that We may test them – as to which of them are best in conduct.

⑧ وَإِنَّا لَجُعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ⑧

"Verily what is on earth We shall make but as dust and dry soil (without growth or herbage).

⑨ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ
وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ⑨

“Or do you reflect that the Companions of the Cave and of the Inscription were wonders among Our Sign?

⑩ إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ
فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً
وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ⑩

“Behold, the youths betook themselves to the Cave: they said, “Our Lord! bestow on us Mercy from Yourself, and dispose of our affair for us in the right way!”

**Last Ayats of Surah Kahaf
with their translation**

(Recite once)

① أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا

عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءُ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا
جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ①

102. "Do the Unbelievers think that they can take My servants as protectors besides Me? Verily We have prepared Hell for the Unbelievers for (their) entertainment.

② قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ③

103. "Say: Shall we tell you of those who lose most in respect of their deeds?-"

③ الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ
يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ④

104. "Those whose efforts have been wasted in this life, while they thought that they were acquiring good by their works?"

④ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ

وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ
لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزْنًا ①٥

105. "They are those who deny the Signs of their Lord and the fact of their having to meet Him (in the Hereafter): vain will be their works, nor shall We, on the Day of Judgement, give them any weight.

⑤ ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ هُمُ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا
وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوءًا ①٦

106. "That is their reward, Hell, because they rejected Faith, and took My Signs and My Messengers by way of jest.

⑥ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ①٧

107. "As to those who believe and work righteous deeds, they have, for their entertainment, the Gardens of Paradise,

⑦ خَلِيدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حَوْلًا ⑩٨

108. "Wherein they shall dwell (for ever): no change will they wish for from them.

⑧ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي
لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي
وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ⑩٩

109. "Say: If the ocean were ink (wherewith to write out) the words of my Lord, sooner would the ocean be exhausted than would the words of my Lord, even if we added another ocean like it, for its aid."

⑨ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ
إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ
فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ
فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ

بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ۝

110. "Say: "I am but a man like yourselves, (but) the inspiration has come to me, that your Allah is One Allah: whoever expects to meet his Lord, let him work righteousness, and, in the worship of his Lord, admit no one as partner."

Note: The last Ayats of Surah Kahaf, according to Imam Nawawi, begins from

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا

Explanation: In the commentary of the Surah Kahaf, the commentators have wrote that in the preface of the Surah, the story of *As-hab-e-Kahaf* (People of the Cave) has been narrated which is key to the turbulence of *Dajjal*. The heart which grasps the meaning and have faith in these Ayats, that heart will not be infected by the turbulence of *Dajjal*. Similarly, those servant of Allah, who will keep these Ayats in their heart (by understanding) and in their mind (by learning), they will also be protected from *fitnah* (turbulence) of *Dajjal*.

(Anwaarul Bayaan 5/454, Ma'ariful Hadith 5/94-95, Sahih Muslim 1/271)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ
مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

(Recite once)

Invocation will be accepted (by Allah) and there will be redemption from sufferings.

46 A proved remedy for ending difficulties

**MUNJIYAAT
(INVOCATIONS)**

(Recite once)

Munjiyaat are the seven invocations from the Holy Qur'an which Allama Ibn Sireen recommended for remove sufferings and difficulties.

Ka'ab Ahbaar (may Allah have mercy on him) said, "There are four Ayats in the Qur'an, when I recite them, I become free from every worry. Even if the sky fall down on the earth, I will get respite from the Order of Allah.

① قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ

اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

Translation: Say: "Nothing will happen to us except what Allah has decreed for us: He is our protector": and on Allah let the Believers put their trust.

(Surah Tauba: 51)

﴿٥٢﴾ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ
لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ
يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ
الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾

Translation: And if Allah touches you with harm, there is none who can remove it but He; and if He intends any good for you, there is none who can repel His Favour which He causes it to reach whomsoever of His slaves He wills. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

(Surah Yunus: 107)

③ وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ④

Translation: There is no moving creature on earth but its sustenance depends on Allah: He knows the time and place of its definite abode and its temporary deposit: All is in a clear Record. (Surah Hud: 06)

④ إِنْ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ⑤

Translation: I put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord! There is not a moving creature, but He has grasp of its fore-lock. Verily, it is my Lord that is on a straight Path. (Surah Hud: 56)

⑤ وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا فَعَلَى اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑥

Translation: How many are the creatures that carry not their own sustenance? It is Allah who feeds (both) them and you: for He hears and knows (all things).
(Surah Ankaboot: 60)

⑥ مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا، وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ، وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

Translation: What Allah out of His Mercy does bestow on mankind there is none can withhold: what He does withhold, there is none can grant, apart from Him: and He is the Exalted in Power, full of Wisdom.
(Surah Fatir: 2)

⑦ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۚ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرِّهِ أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكَتُ رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Translation: If indeed you ask them who it is that created the heavens and the earth, they would be sure to say, "Allah". Say: 'See you then? the things that you invoke besides Allah, can they, if Allah wills some Penalty for me, remove His Penalty? Or if He wills some Grace for me, can they keep back His Grace?' Say: 'Sufficient is Allah for me! In Him trust those who put their trust.' (Surah Zumar: 38)

Virtue: It is narrated that whoever would always recite these Ayats, the difficulty as greater as mountain of Uhud would be driven out by Allah with the blessings of these Ayats.

Hazrat Ali (R.A.) said, "Whoever makes these Ayats his daily recital, he will be saved from every kind of ordeal and protected from the plots of the enemies."

Note: Recite *Munjiyaat* once in the evening also.

INVOCATIONS FOR THE EVENING

It is preferable that the invocations of the evening should be completed in between Asr and Isha Salah.

Note: It is recommended that invocations of evening should be recited any time between Asr Salah and true dawn.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ○

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

- ①** Remedy for achieve the security of Allah and to get the *Shaitaan* (Satan) stay away

Ayatul Kursi (Recite once)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ

أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
 بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ
 كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ
 حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

Translation: Allah! There is no god but He, -the Living, the Self-subsisting, Eternal. No slumber can seize Him nor sleep. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there can intercede in His presence except as He permit? He knows what (appears to His creatures as) before or after or behind them. Nor shall they compass aught of His knowledge except as He wills. His Throne does extend over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them, for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory).

(Surah Baqara: 255)

Virtue: Whoever recites Ayatul Kursi while going to bed, he comes under the security of Allah and Satan does not come close to him.

(Fat-hul Bari 4/487)

2 The Prophetic remedy for the welfare of oneself

Last two verses of Surah Baqarah

(Recite once)

أَمِنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَيْكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ قَدْ لَانْفِرَقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ قَدْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لِطَاقَةِ لَنَابِهِ جَ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفُ رَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا إِنَّكَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾

Translation: 285. The Messenger (Muhammad *Sallallahu Alaihi Wasallam*) believes in what has been sent down to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. Each one believes in Allah, His Angels, His Books, and His Messengers. (They say,) "We make no distinction between one another of His Messengers"—and they say, "We hear, and we obey. (We seek) Your forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return (of all)." 286. Allah burdens not a person beyond his scope. He gets reward for that (Good) which he has earned, and he is punished for that (Evil) which he has earned. "Our Lord! Punish us not if we forget or fall into error, our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which You did lay on those before us (Jews and Christians); our Lord! Put not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Pardon us and grant us forgiveness. Have mercy on us. You are our *Maula* (Patron, Supporter and Protector) and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

Virtue: Whoever would recite the last two Ayats of Surah Baqarah, he will be greatly rewarded. (Fat-hul Bari 9/94, Sahih Muslim 1/554)

3 Invocation for protection from poisonous creatures

(Recite thrice Surah Ikhlaas,
Surah Falaq and Surah Naas)

SURAH IKHLAAS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ① اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ② لَمْ يَلِدْ ③
وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ④ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ⑤

Translation :

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: He is Allah, the One and Only; 2. Allah, the Eternal, Absolute; 3. He begets not, nor is He begotten; 4. And there is none like unto Him.

SURAH FALAQ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ① مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ②
وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ③ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفْثِ

فِي الْعُقَدِ ③ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ⑤

Translation :

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the Dawn.
2. From the mischief of created things; 3. From the mischief of Darkness as it overspreads; 4. From the mischief of those who practise secret arts; 5. And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy.

SURAH NAAS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ①
مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ②
إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ③
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ④
الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ⑤
مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ⑥

Translation :

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and

Cherisher of Mankind, 2. The King (or Ruler) of Mankind, 3. The God (or judge) of Mankind, - 4. From the mischief of the Whisperer (of Evil), who withdraws (after his whisper), - 5. (The same) who whispers into the hearts of Mankind, - 6. Among Jinns and among men.

Virtue: Any person who recite thrice Surah Ikhlāas, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas in the evening, he will be safeguarded by all kinds of poisonous creatures.

(Tirmidhi 3/182, Abu Dawood 4/508)

④ Invocation for achieving benefit in this World and in the Hereafter

(Recite 7 times)

”حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ“

Translation: Allah is enough for me, There is none worthy of worship, but Him. I placed trust in Him. He is the Owner of Majestic Heavens.

Virtue: A person who recites this invocation

seven times in the evening, Allah is enough to remove all worldly distress and it will also give benefit in the Hereafter.

(*Amal Al-Yaum wal-Lailah* by Ibnus Sunni, p. 38 & 77; Abu Dawood 4/321: *Jayyed*)

Note: Recitation of above mentioned Dua sincerely or insincerely will remove problems.

(*Hayatus Sahaba* 3/342-343)

5 To get redemption from Hell

(Recite 4 times)

“اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَمْسَيْتُ أَشْهَدُكَ وَأَشْهَدُ
حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ وَجَمِيعَ
خَلْقِكَ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَأَنْ مُحَمَّدًا
عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ”

Translation: O Allah! I spent my evening making You, Your angels, which carry Your heavens, all other angels and Your all creatures,

as a witness, that there is none worthy of worship except You. You are Alone and You have no partner and this is definitive that Muhammad (peace be upon him) is Your slave and Messenger.

Virtue: Whoever would recite this invocation four times in the evening, Allah will grant him redemption from *Jahannam* (Hell).

(Abu Dawood 4/317, Bukhari fi Adabil Mufrad: 1201)

—————

6 Invocation for the accomplishment of blessings of Allah (Recite thrice)

”اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَمْسَيْتُ مِنْكَ فِي نِعْمَةٍ
وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسِتْرٍ فَأَتِمِّمْ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَتَكَ
وَعَافِيَتَكَ وَسِتْرَكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ“

Translation: O Allah! Indeed, I spent my evening with the grants of Your blessings, satisfaction and Your keeping secret of my sins. Therefore, complete Your grant of blessings, Your peace and Your keeping secret of my sins in this world and in the Hereafter.

Virtue: Whoever would recite this invocation thrice, Allah will accomplish His blessings on him. (Ibnus Sunni fi Amalil Yaum wal Lailah, p. 55)

————— ❦ —————

⑦ Invocation to give thanks to Allah (Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَمْسَى بِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَمِنْكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ
لَكَ فَلكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ“

Translation: Of whatever the blessing I have or Your other creatures have been blessed in the evening, it is only from You and there is no partner of You in (the creation of) them. Therefore, all praises are due to You and You are the Only Worthy of all thanks.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation once in the evening, it is to give thanks for blessings of the past night.

(Abu Dawood 4/318)

- ③ Invocation through which Allah will be pleased on the Day of Judgement
(Recite thrice)

”رَضِيتُ بِاللّٰهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا
وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا“

Translation: I am pleased with Allah as my Lord, Islam as my *Deen* (religion) and Muhammad (peace be upon him) as His Messenger.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation thrice in the evening, Allah will be pleased to him (on the Day of Judgement).

(Abu Dawood, Ahmed 4/337, Tirmidhi 3/141)

- ④ The Prophetic remedy to achieve the benefits of this world and the Hereafter
(Recite once)

”يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ
أَصْلِحْ لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِيْ

إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةً عَيْنٍ

Translation: O! the Ever-living, O! the Sustainer of the creatures; I ask Your help through Your mercy that You set right all my matters and do not give me in possession of my *Nafs* (disposition).

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation once, he has asked for all kinds of good in this world and the Hereafter.

(Hakim; At-Targhib wat-Tarhib 1/283)

Note: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) recommended his daughter, Fatimah (R.A.) to recite this invocation regularly.

(Baihaqi reported by Anas)

—————

10 Invocation for the unexpected misfortune
(Recite thrice)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّمَعَ اسْمُهُ شَيْءٌ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Translation: I begin my morning with the

Name of Allah, due to the auspiciousness of which nothing could do any harm, neither in the earth nor in the heaven. He is All-Hearer and All-Knower.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation thrice in the evening, he is protected from unexpected misfortune.

(Abu Dawood, Tirmidhi)

⑪ The Prophetic remedy for getting relief from the body ailment (Recite thrice)

”اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدَنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي سَمْعِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ“

Translation: O Allah! Keep my body in good health, keep my ears in (Your) protection, keep my eyes in (Your) protection, there is none to be worshipped but You. I seek refuge in You from *Kufr* (disbelief) and dependency. I seek refuge

in You from the ordeal of grave. There is none to be worshipped but You.

Virtue: Recite thrice the above mentioned invocation in evening. It is hoped that Allah will safeguard him from every kind of harm. Recite the translation carefully and devotedly.

(Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah 3/142)

12 Invocation for protection from the whispers of Satan (Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ رَبِّ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكَهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
أَنْتَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ
شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّكَهِ وَأَنْ أَقْتَرِفَ
عَلَى نَفْسِي سُوءًا أَوْ أَجْرَهُ إِلَى مُسْلِمٍ“

Translation: O Allah! the Creator of the earth and the heavens, the Knower of all that is apparent and hidden, the Sustainer of all the things and Real Master of all (Creatures). I give witness that none has the right to be worshipped but You. I seek refuge in You from the evil of my *Nafs* (disposition) and the evil of *Shaitaan* (Satan) and from the evil act that I may commit which may plagued my *Nafs* (disposition) or that I inflict any evil upon any Muslim (brother).

Virtue: Any person who recites this invocation in the evening, he will be protected from the whispers of *Shaitaan* (Satan).

(Abu Dawood, Tirmidhi 3/142)

—————

13 Invocation for entrance into *Jannah* (Paradise) (Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا عَلَى
عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ

يَا مَنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبِوَّكَ
بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبِوَّكَ بِذَنْبِي فَاعْفِرْ لِي
فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ .

Note: In some narrations, "*Abu-o bizambi*" occurred. But compiler of this book has sighted the narration of Sahih Bukhari.

Translation: O Allah! You are my only Sustainer. There is no god but You. You have created me and I am Your slave. I am standing firm up to my capabilities on my promises that I made to you. I seek refuge in You from evil action that I committed, I acknowledge Your bounties that You bestowed on me. And I admit my mistakes. Forgive my sins since there is no one to forgive me except You.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation in the evening with trust, and if he dies that night he will enter *Jannah* (Paradise).

(Bukhari 11/97-98)

14 Invocation for attaining all kind of peace

(Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ
الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَأَهْلِي
وَمَالِي، اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِي وَامْنِ
رُوعَاتِي، اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْ
وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَمِنْ
فَوْقِي وَاعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ أُغْتَالَ مِنْ تَحْتِي“

Translation: O Allah! I ask for peace in this world and in the Hereafter. O Allah, I ask for forgiveness and safeguarding of my *Deen* (Religion), peace in my family, in my wealth. O Allah cover up my mistakes and remove fear from me, O Allah, protect me from my front and my behind, from my left and right and from

above and below. I seek shelter in Your Greatness from being killed from my below.

Virtue: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) never abandoned the recitation of this invocation. It is a remedy to achieve all kind of peace and security. (Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah 2/332)

————— ❦ —————

15 Invocation for the dissipation of grief and payment of the debts (Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ، وَ
أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ، وَأَعُوذُ
بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ“

Note: Both recitation i.e., “*al-hazan*” or “*al-huzn*” are correct.

Translation: O Allah! I seek refuge in You from distress and sorrow, from discourage and indolence. I seek refuge in You from cowardice

and miserliness, and from debts and oppression of the people.

Virtue: The person who recites this invocation in the evening will get redemption from his grief and his debts will be paid off. (Abu Dawood)

-
- 16** The Prophetic remedy for getting redemption from *Jahannam* (Hell)
(Recite 7 times)

“اللَّهُمَّ أَجِرْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ”

Translation: O Allah! save me from the Fire of Hell.

Virtue: Whoever would recite the above mentioned *du'a* after Maghrib prayer seven times, Allah will grant his redemption from *Jahannam* (Hell). (Abu Dawood)

-
- 17** Invocation to get bounties from Allah according to His status (Recite once)

يَا رَبِّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِجَلَالِ

وَجْهِكَ وَعَظِيمِ سُلْطَانِكَ

Translation: O Lord! all praises be to You. The praises which suit Your Glory, and Your Greatness of dominance.

Virtue: When the servant of Allah recites the above mentioned invocation, Allah will reward him as per status that suits Him.

(Ahmed and Ibn Majah)

18 Invocation for protection from poisonous creatures (Recite thrice)

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah through His complete and powerful Words from the evil of all creatures.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation thrice in the evening, he will be protected from poisonous creatures, even if he is bitten by it.

(Abu Dawood, Tirmidhi, Ibn Majah 2/232)

19 Invocation for redemption from troubles
(Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ
تَوَكَّلْتُ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ
مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ
يَكُنْ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيمِ، أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ
بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ
كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا،
إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ“

Translation: O Allah! You are my Cherisher and Sustainer. There is no god except You. I have placed my reliance on You. You are the Owner of great heavens. Whatever he likes to happen, it happens and whatever he do not like to happen, it do not happens. We get power for doing good deeds and avoiding sins from Allah, Who is the Highest and Greatest. I have faith that Allah have the Dominance over everything and that His knowledge encompasses everything. O Allah! I seek refuge in You from evil of my *Nafs* (Disposition) and the evil of every animal whose forehead is under Your control. Indeed, my Lord is on the Straight Path.

Virtue: Any person who recites this invocation once in the evening, he will not get any harm till morning. (Ibnus-Sunni and Abu Dawood reported by daughters of Prophet)

-
- ② Invocation to seek forgiveness from Allah
(Recite once)

”اَللّٰهُمَّ هَذَا اِقْبَالُ لَيْلِكَ وَاِدْبَارُ نَهَارِكَ

وَأَصْوَاتُ دُعَايِكَ فَأَغْفِرْ لِي

Translation: O Allah! this is the time for coming of night, elapsing of the day and calling towards You (i.e., for *Salah*). Therefore, forgive me. (Abu Dawood, Hakim in *Mustadrak* 1/199, Imam Dhahabi: Hadith is Sahih)

Note: Recite once this invocation after the *Adhan* (call of prayer) of Maghrib.

- 21 Recite this invocation by yourself and recommend your family to recite it once

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ — سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
مِلْأُ مَا خَلَقَ — سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ — سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِلْأُ
مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ — سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
عَدَدَ مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُهُ — سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

مِلْأَمَّا أَحْطَى كِتَابُهُ — سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ — سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِلْأَمَّا
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ — الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا
خَلَقَ — الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِلْأَمَّا خَلَقَ —
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ —
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِلْأَمَّا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ —
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا أَحْطَى كِتَابُهُ وَالْحَمْدُ
لِلَّهِ مِلْأَمَّا أَحْطَى كِتَابُهُ — وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ — وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِلْأَمَّا كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

Translation: I state the Glory of Allah that suits to His status, in a number equal to His creations, I state the Glory of Allah that suits to His status, in a number equal to all the things that are in the heavens and the earth, and equal to their expansion (in the earth and the heaven). I state

the Glory of Allah that suits to His status, in a number equal to those things which have been encompassed by the Book of Allah (The Holy Qur'an), I state the Glory of Allah that suits to His status, equal to the number of everything and equal to their expansion (in the earth and the heaven). Allah is Worthy of all real praises equal to the number of His creations.

Virtue: Learn this invocation by yourself and teach it your children. Recite it yourself and encourage your children to recite it.

Hazrat Abu Umamah (R.A.) said that the Holy Prophet saw me that I was moving my lips. He asked me that why I was moving my lips. I told him that I am making *Zikr* (Remembrance of Allah). He said to me, "May I not tell you the *Zikr* (Remembrance of Allah) which is more weighty than your *Zikr* of day and night and more rewardful." I said, "Of course, do tell me" He told me to recite these words.

It is narrated in Tabrani that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said, "Learn this invocation and teach it to your children".

(Bikhre Moti 2/78-79)

22 Remedy to recompense the discontinuity of the Zikr (Recite once)

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ
تُصْبِحُونَ ⑭ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ⑮
يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ
مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا
وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ⑯

(Surah Rome: 17-19)

Translation: 17. So (give) glory to Allah, when you reach eventide and when you rise in the morning; 18. Yes, to Him be praise, in the heavens and on earth; and in the late afternoon and when the day begins to decline. 19. It is He Who brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living, and Who gives life to the earth after it is dead: and thus shall you be brought out (from the dead).

Virtue: It recompenses the discontinuity in the Zikr (Remembrance). (Abu Dawood)

It is narrated in the Musnad Ahmed that the Prophet (peace be upon him) asked, "May I tell you why Allah called Hazrat Ibrahim (peace be upon him) as *Khaleel*? Because he used to recite these words till '*Tuzhiroon*'.

(Tafsir Ibn Kathir 4/166)

- 23 The Prophetic remedy to become worthy of prayers of Angels in your favour and getting the status of *Shuhada* (Martyrs) on death (Recite thrice)

”أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ
الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ“

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah, who is All-Knowing All-Hearing, from *Shaitaan* (Satan).

Surah Hashr: 22 to 24 (Recite once)

”هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَالِمُ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۖ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾
هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ الْمَلِكُ

الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ
اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ
الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى
يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

Translation: 22. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- Who knows (all things) both secret and open; He, Most Gracious, Most Merciful. 23. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Guardian of Faith, the Preserver of Safety, the Exalted in Might, the Irresistible, the Supreme: Glory to Allah! (High is He) above the partners they attribute to Him. 24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Evolver, the Bestower of Forms (or Colours). To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names: whatever is in the heavens and on earth, does

declare His Praises and Glory: and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

Virtue: Whoever recites the above mentioned Ayat thrice in the evening after reciting

أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

thrice, then seventy thousand angels will pray for blessings for him and if he is died on that night he is rewarded the status of *Shaheed* (Martyr).
(Tirmidhi)

—————

24 Invocation for the fulfilment of all wishes
(Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنْتَ تَهْدِينِي
وَأَنْتَ تَطْعِمُنِي وَأَنْتَ تَسْقِينِي
وَأَنْتَ تُمِيتُنِي وَأَنْتَ تُحْيِينِي

Translation: O Allah! You have created me and You are the One who has showed me guidance. You are the One who provides me with food and drinking. You will give me death and You will raise me again.

Virtue: Hasan Basari reported from Samura bin Jundub (R.A.) who said, "May I not narrate a Hadith which I heard many times from the Prophet (peace be upon him) and also from Hazrat Abu Bakr and Umar (R.A.)". I said, "Of course, please narrate". He (Samura (R.A.) said, "A person who recites these words in the morning and in the evening, Allah will fulfill his all wishes."

(Bikhre Moti, 1/144-145)

—————

25 Invocation for protection against the mischief of Satan (Recite once)

”أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ
اللَّهِ السَّامِيَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهَا بَرٌّ
وَلَا فَاجِرٌ مِّنْ شَرِّ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا ذَرَأَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَشَرِّ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا

وَمِنْ فِتْنِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمِنْ
طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِلَّا طَارِقًا
يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ يَا رَحْمَنُ

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah's grace and His complete and powerful Words, which cannot be surpassed by any good or bad person, from the evil which descends from the heaven and from the evil which ascends to the heavens, and from the evil of all the things which are scattered in the world, and from the evil of all the things which comes out of the earth. And (I seek refuge in Allah) from the trial of day and night, from those who are knocking in the day and in the night except those who knocks for good. O the Most Merciful.

Virtue: Due to the recitation of this prayer the Jinn, who wanted to hurt the Prophet (peace be upon him), fell over his face on the ground.

(Muwaṭṭa' Imam Malik)

26 Invocation for safeguarding from evil of magician and magic (Recite thrice)

“أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَى الْمَلِكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ
لِلَّهِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ
أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ مِنْ
شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَذَرَأَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّكَهِ”

Translation: We begin our morning for Allah and all His Kingdom begin their morning for Him. All praises be to Allah. I seek refuge in the One Who is containing the heaven from falling on the earth except with His permission, from the evil of His creations which is scattered everywhere, and (I seek refuge in Allah) from the evil of Satan and his making of partner (with Allah).

Virtue: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) told Abdullah bin Amr bin Aas that if you would

recite this invocation thrice in the evening, you will be protected from the evil of Satan, foreteller and magician.

(Ibnus-Sunni, p. 66; Ad-Du'a, p. 954; Majma. 1/119)

27 Invocation for the protection from evil effect of magic (Recite once)

” اَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ
شَيْءٌ أَعْظَمُ مِنْهُ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ
الَّتَامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهَا بَرٌّ
وَلَا فَاجِرٌ وَبِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى
كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ
مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَبَرًّا وَذَرًّا “

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah, the most Greatest. There is nothing equal to His Greatness. And I seek refuge in His complete and powerful Words, which cannot be surpassed by any good or bad person, and

(I seek refuge in) all the Names of Allah which I know and which I do not know, from the evil of all those things which He created, and created them errorless and scattered them all over. **Virtue:** The person who recites this invocation once in the evening will be safeguarded from magic. Hazrat Ka'ab Ahbar (A.R.) said that if I had not recited this invocation, the Jews had transformed me into donkey.

(Muwatta Imam Malik)

❶ The Prophetic remedy for protection from every kind of calamity (Recite once) Recite the following first three Ayats of Surah Momin after Ayatul Kursi in the evening.

Ayatul Kursi

اَللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ
لَا تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّلَا نَوْمٌ لَّهٗ مَا فِى
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِى
يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهٗ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ

أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يَحِيطُونَ
بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ
كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا
يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

Translation: Allah! There is no god but He, -the Living, the Self-subsisting, Eternal. No slumber can seize Him nor sleep. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there can intercede in His presence except as He permit? He knows what (appears to His creatures as) before or after or behind them. Nor shall they compass aught of His knowledge except as He wills. His Throne does extend over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them, for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory).

(Surah Baqara: 255)

First three Ayats of Surah Momin

حَمْدٌ ۝ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ

الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝ غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَ
قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ۝ ذِي
الْظُّلُمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ۝

Translation: 1. The believers must (eventually) win through, 2. Those who humble themselves in their prayers; 3. Who avoid vain talk?

Virtue: A person who recite first three Ayats of Surah Momin after Ayatul Kursi in the evening, he will be safeguarded from every evil on that night. (Ibnus-Sunni, p. 31; Anwaarul Bayaan 8/113)

29 Invocation for protection from the mischief of Jinns (Recite once)

Surah Mominoon: 115 to 118

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا
وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ فَتَعَلَىٰ

اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝ وَمَنْ
 يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ
 لَهُ بِهِ ۚ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا
 يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ
 وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۝

Translation: 115. "Did you then think that We had created you in jest, and that you would not be brought back to Us (for account)?" 116. Therefore, exalted be Allah, the King, the Reality: there is no god but He, the Lord of the Throne of Honour! 117. If anyone invokes, besides Allah, any other god, he has no authority therefor; and his reckoning will be only with his Lord! and verily the Unbelievers will fail to win through! 118. So say: "O my Lord! grant You forgiveness and mercy, for You are the Best of those who show mercy!"

Virtue: There is a narration of Ibn Abi Hatim that a person who was possessed by Jinn came to Abdullah bin Masood (R.A.), who recited the above mentioned Ayats and blew over his ear, he got cured. When it was mentioned before the Prophet (peace be upon him) he asked, 'Abdullah! what did you recite in his ear?' Abdullah told him about it. He (peace be upon him) said, "You have given him life by blowing this *du'a* (invocation) in his ear. I swear by Allah that if a person having faith would recite it on a mountain, it will also remove it from its place."

Abu Nuaim narrated: The Prophet (peace be upon him) sent us with troops and told us to recite the aforementioned Ayats day and night. So we recited them continuously in both the times. Praise be to Allah, we returned safe with booty.

(Tafsir Ibn Kathir 3/474)

- 30 Invocation to be recited when somebody is waiting for some news (Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةٍ

الْخَيْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الشَّرِّ“

Translation: O Allah! I ask for unexpected good and I seek refuge in You from unexpected evil.

Virtue: It is narration in Hadith that the Prophet (peace be upon him) used to recite this invocation during evening.

Therefore, if one is expecting some news and event, he should recite this invocation.

(Kitabul Azkaar p.104)

—————

31 (Recite once)

”أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَى الْمَلِكُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ
خَيْرَ هَذِهِ الدَّلِيلَةِ فَتَحَهَا وَنَصَرَهَا
وَنُورَهَا وَبَرَكَتَهَا وَهَذَا مَا أَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهَا“

Translation: Our evening has started and the evening of the Lord of the Worlds has started. O Allah, I ask for the good of this night, I ask for victory, success, radiance, blessings and guidance of this night. And I seek refuge in You from the evil of this night and evil after this night.

(Hisne Haseen: Purnoor Du'a, p. 32)

32 (Recite once)

أَمْسَيْنَا عَلَى فِطْرَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ
وَكَلِمَةِ الْإِخْلَاصِ وَعَلَى دِينِ
نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ أَبِينَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا
مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Translation: We started our evening on the nature of Islam and on the *Deen* (Religion) of our beloved Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) and on the nation of our leader

Ibrahim (peace be upon him) who was a monotheist, a muslim and not a *Mushrik* (the one who ascribes partners with Allah).

(Hisne Haseen, p. 70)

33 The Features of Manzil

Manzil is a proven recital for protection from magic, evil Jinns and other dangers. Shah Waliyullah Muhaddis Dehlvi says in his *Al-Qaulul Jameel* that these are thirty-three Ayats which dispel magic through which one gets protection from the dangers of evil Jinns, Satans, thieves and wild animals.

Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi says, "If there is suspicion of *Aseb* (Evil sprits etc.). then blow it over water and water is splashed over the effected person. If a house is possessed, then it is blown over water and this water is scattered in all the four corners of the house.

MANZIL

(Recite once)

١ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ٠
 ٢ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٠ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ٠
 ٣ مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ٠ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ
 ٤ نَسْتَعِينُ ٠ اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ٠
 ٥ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ٠ غَيْرِ
 ٦ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ٠
 ٧ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ٠
 ٨ اَلَمْ ٠ ذَلِكِ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ٠

- ① It is narrated in a Hadith, the Prophet (peace be upon him) said, "Surah Fatiha has *Shifa* (Medicinal effect) for all diseases (either physical or spiritual)." (Darmi, Baihaqi)
 It is recommended in this Hadith to recite Surah Fatiha and blow it over the ill person.

هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ
وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۝
وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ
مِن قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝
أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝ ۱ ۝ وَالْهَكْمُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ ۚ
لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ

① The Holy Prophet said to Abdullah Ibn Masood that there are ten Ayats in Surah Baqarah such that if any person who recites them, Satan and Jinns will not enter in his house and he and his family will be safeguarded from all kind of difficulties and diseases, and if these Ayats is blown over a insane person he will get right. These ten Ayats are four Ayats of the beginning, three Ayats from the middle i.e., Ayatul Kursi and its following two Ayats and the last three Ayats of Surah Baqarah. (Ma'ariful Qur'an)

② This Ayat reveals the meaning of *Tauheed* (Monotheism). Its content is *Tauheed* upon which the whole of *Deen* (Religion) is based.

الْآهُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ
 وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
 مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ
 مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
 بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ
 السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا
 وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ
 قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ
 بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ اسْتَمْسَكَ
 بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ
 عَلِيمٌ ۝ اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يُخْرِجُهُمُ
 مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
 أُولَئِكَمُ الطَّاغُوتُ لَا يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ النُّورِ

إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۝ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا
فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِنْ تُبَدُّوْا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ
أَوْ تَخَفُوْهُ يُحَاسِبُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۖ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ۝ اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَا اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّهِ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۖ كُلٌّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰئِكَتِهِ
وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ قَدْ لَا تُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ
مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ قَدْ وَقَّالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا
غُفْرٰنَكَ رَبَّنَا وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝ لَا يُكَلِّفُ

① It is narrated in a Hadith that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that Allah has concluded Surah Baqarah on those two Ayats which has been revealed upon me from the treasury situated below the heavens. Therefore, do learn these verses and teach them to your women and children.

(Mustadrak Hakim, Baihaqi)

اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا
مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا
أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا
كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا
رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ
وَاعْفُ عَنَّا رِقْنًا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رِقْنًا وَارْحَمْنَا رِقْنًا أَنْتَ
مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ○
شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

① It is narrated by Abu Ayyub Ansari (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said whoever would recite Ayatul Kursi and the verse from اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمَلِكِ to بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ after every Salah, Allah will forgive his all sins and he will be entered in Paradise and his seventy desires will be fulfilled and the least of these desire is forgiveness for him.

(Roohul Ma'ani)

هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ
 الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ
 الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ
 وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ۖ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۖ إِنَّكَ
 عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي
 النَّهَارِ وَتُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ
 الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَمِيتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَمِيتَ مِنَ
 الْحَيِّ ۖ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝
 إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي ① خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى
 عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۖ فَذُيغَشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يُطْلَبُهُ

① These three verses from إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ to مُحْسِنِينَ are proven remedy for distress and difficulties.

حَتَّىٰ لَا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ
 مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ ۖ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ ۗ
 تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ اَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ
 تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يَحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝
 وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا
 وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۚ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ
 قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝ قُلِ ادْعُوا
 اللَّهَ أَوْادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۚ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا
 فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا
 بِصَلَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُتُمْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ
 ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ۝ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي

① Abu Musa Ash'ari (R.A.) narrated that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said, 'Whoever recites in the morning and in the evening these verses **قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ** till last of the Surah, then his heart will not become dead on that day and night.' (Deilami)

لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ
فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تَكْبِيرًا ۝ أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا
خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝
فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ
مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا
حِسَابُهُ عِندَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝
وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ۝

① Muhammad bin Ibrahim Taimi narrates from his father: The Prophet (peace be upon him) sent us with troops and told us to recite the verses **أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ** in the beginning of the day and evening. So we recited them continuously. So we returned safe along with booty.

(Ibnus-Sunni)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالصَّفِّ صَفًّا ۝ فَالزَّجَرِ زَجْرًا ۝
فَالْتَلَيْتِ ذِكْرًا ۝ إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ۝
رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۝
رَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ۝ إِنَّا زَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا
بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ ۝ وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ
شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ۝ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى
وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ۝ دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ۝ إِلَّا مَنُ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ
فَاتَّبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ۝ فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهْ أَسَدُ
خَلْقًا أَمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا ۝ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ طِينٍ لَّازِبٍ ۝

① In these four Ayats (Verses) Allah has made witness to angels that He is the real God to be worshipped. In the following verses there are arguments related to *Tauheed* (Monotheism). (Ma'ariful Qur'an)

يَمْعُشَرِ الْجِبِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنْ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
 أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمُوتِ
 وَالْأَرْضِ فَأَنْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ ۝
 فَبَايَ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ يُرْسَلُ
 عَلَيْكُمَا شَوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ وَنَحَّاسٌ فَلَا
 تَنْتَصِرَانِ ۝ فَبَايَ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝
 فَإِذَا انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً
 كَالدِّهَانِ ۝ فَبَايَ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝
 فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌ ۝
 فَبَايَ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا
 الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا
 مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ لَضُرِبَهَا

① These three verses are famous and proven remedy for distress and difficulties.

لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ
 الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ
 إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
 الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ
 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ
 الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا
 فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

① Ma'qal bin Yasar (R. A.) narrated from the Prophet (peace be upon him) that whoever recites thrice

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

in the morning and then the last verses of Surah Hashr, Allah deploys seventy thousands of angels for him who pray for his forgiveness and if he dies on that day he will be granted the status of *Shahed* (Martyr) and whoever recites this in the evening, he will get the same reward.

(Tafsir-e-Mazhari: reported by Tirmidhi)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ①
 قُلْ أَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا
 إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ② يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا
 بِهِ ③ وَلَن نُّشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ④ وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى
 جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ⑤ وَأَنَّهُ
 كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ⑥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ⑦ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ⑧

① These three verses are famous and proven remedy for distress and difficulties.

② It is narrated by Jabeer bin Mut'im that the Prophet (peace be upon him) asked him, 'Do you want to be happier and growth in your sustenance than your companions in the journey?' He replied, 'Indeed, I want that'. He said, 'Recite the last five Surahs of the Qur'an i.e., Surah Kafiroon, Surah Nasr, Surah Ikhlāas, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas. Begin every of these Surahs with *Bismillah* and end them on *Blsmillah*.'

(Tafsir-e-Mazhari)

In one narration Surah Kafiroon has been referred as one-fourth of the Qur'an.

(Tirmidhi)

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۚ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ
مَا عَبَدْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا
أَعْبُدُ ۚ لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينٌ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۚ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۚ لَمْ يَلِدْ ۚ
وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۚ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝

① In one narration Surah Ikhlāas has been referred as two-third of the Qur'an.

② It is narrated in long Hadith that Prophet (peace be upon him) said, 'Whoever recites Surah Ikhlāas and *Ma'oozatain* (Surah Falaq and Surah Naas) and they are enough for him. In another narration, 'They are enough to protect him from everything.'

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۖ وَمِنْ
 شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۖ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
 حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۖ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝^① مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝
 إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ
 الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ
 النَّاسِ ۝ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝

① Inam Ahmed reported from Uqba bin Amir (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said, 'Let me tell you the three Surah which was revealed in Taurat, Injeel, Zabur and the Qur'an. And he further said that do not go to sleep until you recite these Surahs, they are Surah Ikhlāas and Ma'oozatain (Surah Falaq and Surah Naas). Uqba bin Amir (R.A.) says that he never missed recitation of these Surah since then.
 (Ibn Kathir)

34 Recite third *Kalimah* 100 times

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ
أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

35 Recite 100 times *Istighfaar*

“أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ”

Or recite “اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي”

36 Recite *Darood Shareef* 100 times

It is better to recite *Darood-e-Ibraheem* which is recited in *Salah*. If somebody wanted to recite small *Darood*, recite the following *Darood*:

“اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ
يَعْدِدْ كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ”

Customary Zikr during Night

37 Recite Surah Sajda once

—————

38 Recite Surah Mulk once

Virtues: It is narrated by Abu Huraira (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that:

1. There is a Surah of thirty verses in the Qur'an which intercede for the person who recites it until he is forgiven and that Surah is *Tabaarakalladhi* (Surah Mulk).

2. This Surah is in the heart of every *Momin* (the Faithful).

3. It is reported in another Hadith that whoever recites Surah Mulk and Surah Sajda in between Maghrib and Isha, he will get the reward of doing *Qayam* (Standing for prayer) in the night of *Lailatul Qadr*.

4. It is narrated that seventy virtues are written and seventy mistakes are eliminated in favour of a person who recites it.

5. It is narrated that those who recites these Surahs rewarded equal to the reward of *Lailatul Qadr*.

6. Whoever recites these Surahs daily, he will be protected from the torment of grave. (Hakim)

7. The Prophet (peace be upon him) used to recite these two Surah before going to sleep.

(Tirmidhi, Hisne Haseen, p. 62)

39 Recite Surah Waqia, there will be no starvation (Recite once)

Virtues: It is narrated by Ibn Masood (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that:

1. Whoever recites Surah Waqia, he will never face starvation. And Ibn Masood used to recommend his daughters to recite this Surah.

2. The reciter of Surah Hadeed, Surah Waqia and Surah Rahman will named among the people living in *Jannatul Firdaus*.

3. It is narrated that Surah Waqia is *Ghani* (Rich), recite it yourself and recommend its recitation among your children.

4. Teach it to your wives.

5. Its recommendation has also been reported from *Ummul Momineen Ayesha* (R.A.).

(Fazail-e-Qur'an p. 53)

40 Recite MUNJIYAAT once in the evening

Note: Please refer to the section of **Invocations for the Morning** (Page No. 67 to 71).

Recite the following invocations at any time

**The Prophetic remedy to become the one
whose invocations are granted by Allah
(Recite 25 or 27 times)**

”اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ“

Translation: O Allah! forgive me and all
believing men and women, and Muslim men
and women.

Virtue: It is narrated that whoever would ask
for forgiveness for all believing men and
women 25 or 27 times a day, he will included
among those people whose invocation are
granted by Allah, and people are given
sustenance because of their invocations.

(Hisne Haseen p. 79)

**Invocation to open the doors of heavens
(Recite once)**

”اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا،

وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا

Translation: Allah is the Greatest, the Magnificent, all praises in enormous numbers are due to Allah. We state His Glory in the morning and in the evening.

Virtue: Imam Muslim reported that Abdullah bin Umar (R.A.) said, "Once we were offering Salah with Prophet (peace be upon him). One man among us said the above words (of invocation). The Prophet asked who said so and so words. One person said that it is me who said it. The Prophet said that I was surprised with those words as the doors of the heavens were opened for them.

(Hisnul Muslim, p. 60)

—————
Invocation for safeguarding oneself from the evil of Satan (Recite 10 times)

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah from Satan who is condemned.

Virtue: It is narrated in a Hadith that whoever

seeks Allah's refuge from Satan ten times a day, an angel will be deployed for him to save him from the evil of Satan. (Hisne Haseen, p. 79)

Invocation for increase in the wealth
(Recite once)

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
وَرَسُوْلِكَ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَالْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ

Translation: O Allah! send mercy on Your slave and Your Prophet and on all believing men and women and Muslim men and women.

Virtue: Whoever wants increase in his wealth, should recite this *Darood*. (Hisne Haseen, p. 220)

Another way of doing *Hamd* (Praising Allah) and *Darood* (Recite once).

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ
فَصَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

كَمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَافْعَلْ بِنَامَا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى
 وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

Translation: All praises are only due to Allah, those praises that suit His status. (O Allah) send Your mercy and peace upon our leader Muhammad, send that much which suit Your status. Indeed, You are Worthy of to be feared and You are only one who forgives.

Recite the following invocation 3 times,
 your all sins will be forgiven

اللَّهُمَّ مَغْفِرَتُكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي
 وَرَحْمَتُكَ أَرْجَى عِنْدِي مِنْ عَمَلِي

Translation: O Allah! Your Forgiveness is more comprehensive than my sins, and I expect from Your Forgiveness more than what I

practice (i.e., doing acts of worship and good deeds).

Virtue: A person came to the Prophet (peace be upon him) and exclaimed twice or thrice, 'Alas my sins, Alas my sins'. The Prophet (peace be upon him) said, 'Say

اللَّهُمَّ مَغْفِرَتُكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي وَرَحْمَتُكَ
أَرْجَى عِنْدِي مِنْ عَمَلِي

(O Allah! Your Forgiveness is more comprehensive than my sins, and I expect from Your Forgiveness more than what I practice).

He said so. The Prophet asked him to say it second time and he did so. The Prophet asked him to say it third time and he did so. The Prophet said to him, 'Stand up, you have been pardoned'.

(Hayatus Sahaba, 3/350)

Invocation for removing poverty and
destitution (Recite once)

تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ
يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ
لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدُّلِّ وَكَبِيرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا.

Translation: I believe in and put my hopes in the Ever-living entity Who is never going to die. All praises be to Allah Who neither begets nor is there anyone who is partner in His regime. He does not need any partner to assist Him, as He is not weak. Shower high praises on Him.

Virtue: Abu Huraira (R.A.) narrated that once I went out with the Prophet (peace be upon him) with my hand in his hand. The Prophet was passed by a person who was in utter destitution. The Prophet asked the reason of his condition. He replied that poverty and destitution had made me so. The Prophet said, 'I will tell you some words, if you recite them your disease and poverty will diminish. (Those words were the above mentioned invocation.) After sometime when the Prophet revisited that place, he found him in better condition and this made the

Prophet glad. He said to the Prophet that he was reciting those words with punctuality since the time when the Prophet taught him.

(Ma'ariful Qur'an 5/531, Bikhre Moti 1/89 - 90)

Remedy to save oneself from sins

(Recite 10 times)

Surah Ikhlāas

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ① اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ② لَمْ يَلِدْ ③
وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ④ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ⑤

Translation:

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: He is Allah, the One and Only; 2. Allah, the Eternal, Absolute; 3. He begets not, nor is He begotten; 4. And there is none like unto Him.

Virtue: Hazrat Ali (R.A.) said that whoever would recite Surah Ikhlāas ten times after Fajr Salah, he will be safeguarded from sins, for whatever the Satan forces him to commit so.

(Bikhre Moti, 3/50)

AYAAT-E-SAKINA

Recite these Ayats for peace and tranquillity of mind and blow it over the person

① وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ٢٤٨ البقرة

Translation: And (further) their Prophet said to them: "A Sign of his authority is that there shall come to you the Ark of the covenant, with (an assurance) therein of security from your Lord, and the relics left by the family of Moses and the family of Aaron, carried by angels. In this is a symbol for you if you indeed have faith."

{Surah Baqara: 248}

② ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى

رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ

جُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ○

التوبة ٢٦

Translation: But Allah did pour His calm on the Messenger and on the Believers, and sent down forces which you saw not: He punished the Unbelievers; thus does He reward those without Faith.

(Surah Tauba: 26)

③ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ

بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى ۚ وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ

الْعُلْيَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ○

التوبة ٤٠

Translation: Then Allah sent down His peace upon him, and strengthened him with forces which you saw not, and humbled to the depths the word of the Unbelievers. But the word of Allah is exalted to the heights: for Allah is Exalted in might, Wise. (Surah Tauba: 40)

④ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ۚ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝ افتح ٤

Translation: It is He Who sent down tranquillity into the hearts of the Believers, that they may add faith to their faith; for to Allah belong the Forces of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Full of Knowledge and Wisdom.

(Surah Fat-h: 4)

⑤ لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ

مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ۝ افتح ۱۸

Translation: Allah's Good Pleasure was on the Believers when they swore allegiance to you under the Tree: He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down Tranquillity to them; and He rewarded them with a speedy Victory.

(Surah Fat-h: 18)

⑥ اِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي
قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ
وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالزَّمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى
وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ۝ افتح ۲۶

Translation: While the Unbelievers got up in

their hearts heat and cant - the heat and cant of ignorance,- Allah sent down His Tranquillity to his Messenger and to the Believers, and made them stick close to the command of self-restraint; and well were they entitled to it and worthy of it. And Allah has full knowledge of all things.

(Surah Fat-h: 26)

Invocation to get protection against all kinds of diseases, difficulties, and enemies, and for removal of debts (Recite once)

To get protection against all kinds of diseases, difficulties, and enemies, and for removal of debts, recite the above mentioned Ayats and wait until the order of Allah comes. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ the Ayats will show its effect at its due time. Recite only the Arabic texts during invocation.

The translation has been given for the understanding of the readers so that he could understand what he is saying.

Invocation to reform oneself and children
(Recite thrice)

رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ
وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۖ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ
وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

(Surah Ahqaf: 15)

Translation: "O my Lord! Grant me that I may be grateful for Your favour which You has bestowed upon me, and upon both my parents, and that I may work righteousness such as You may approve; and be gracious to me in my issue. Truly I have turned to You and truly do I bow (to You) in Islam."

—————
Invocation to live safe and sound till death
(Recite thrice)

فَاقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۖ فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي

فَطَرِ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا، لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ
ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

(Surah Rome: 30)

Translation: So you set your face steadily and truly to the faith: (establish) Allah's handwork according to the pattern on which He has made mankind: no change (let there be) in the work (wrought) by Allah: that is the standard Religion: but most among mankind do not understand.

16 AYAAT FOR PROTECTION

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

① وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

And He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory).
(Surah Baqara: 255)

② فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِمِينَ

But Allah is the best to take care (of him), and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!
(Surah Yusuf: 64)

③ وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ

And for guard against all obstinate rebellious evil spirits.
(Surah Saffat: 7)

④ وَحِفْظًا ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

And (provided it) with guard. Such is the Decree of (Him) the Exalted in Might, Full of Knowledge.
(Surah Fussilat: 12)

⑤ وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ

And (moreover) We have guarded them from every cursed devil.
(Surah Hiji: 17)

⑥ إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ

There is no soul but has a protector over it.
(Surah Tariq: 4)

⑦ بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ ۝ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ

Nay, this is a Glorious Qur'an, (inscribed) in a Tablet Preserved!
(Surah Burooj: 21-22)

⑧ وَيُرْسِلْ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً

He sets guardian over you... (Surah Anaam: 61)

⑨ إِنْ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِظٌ

For my Lord has care and watch over all things.
(Surah Hud: 57)

⑩ لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ
يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ

For each (such person) there are (Angels) in succession, before and behind him: They guard him by command of Allah... (Surah Ra'd: 11)

⑪ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ
لَحَافِظُونَ ۝

We have, without doubt, sent down the Message; and We will assuredly guard it (from corruption). (Surah Hjr: 9)

⑫ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ ۝

And it was We Who guarded them.

(Surah Ambiya: 82)

⑬ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِظٌ ۝

And your Lord does watch over all things.

(Surah Saba: 21)

①٤ اللَّهُ حَفِیْظٌ عَلَیْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَیْهِمْ
بَوَكِیْلٌ ۝

Allah does watch over them; and you are not the disposer of their affairs! (Surah Shoorā: 6)

①٥ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِیْظٌ ۝

With Us is a record guarding (the full account). (Surah Qaaf: 4)

①٦ وَإِنَّا عَلَیْكُمْ لَحَفِیْظِیْنَ ۝

But verily over you (are appointed angels) to protect you. (Surah Infitar: 10)

Remedy from Qur'an for redemption from grief (Recite once)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ ۖ إِنِّي كُنْتُ
مِنَ الظَّالِمِیْنَ ۝

(Surah Anbiya: 87)

Translation: There is no god but You; glory to

You: I was indeed wrong!

Virtues:

1. It is narrated by Sa'd bin Abi Waqqas (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) had just mentioned about the best of the *Du'as* (Invocations), coincidentally, one Bedouin came and engaged him into discussion and took lot of time. (After some time) the Prophet stood up and took his way toward his home and I also followed him. When the Prophet reached near the house, I feared that he may enter into the house and I may remain as it, so I started walking with heavy foot. On noticing the sound of my foots, the Prophet asked, 'Who is there, Abu Ishaq?' I said, 'Yes'. He asked, 'What is the matter?' I said that you had mentioned about the best of the invocations but then that Bedouin engaged you. The Prophet said, 'Oh yes, it was the invocation that Zunoos (Yunus (A.S)) said when he was inside the stomach of the fish, i.e.,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ○

Listen, any Muslim who invokes Allah for

anything by this *du'a*, Allah will grant his wish.'

2. It is narrated in the book of Ibn Abi Hatim that whoever make *du'a* (Invocation) through the *du'a* of Yunus (peace be upon him), his *du'a* will surely be granted.

3. Abu Saeed (R.A.) says that after this verse, there is a statement of Allah that We help Believers in this way.

4. It is narrated by Ibn Jareer that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that the Name of Allah through which if He is invoked, He accepts the invocation and grants what is asked for. That name is in the *du'a* of Yunus (peace be upon him).

5. Sa'd bin Abi Waqqas (R.A.) narrated that I asked the Prophet (peace be upon him) that whether the invocation of the Yunus (peace be upon him) was only for him or it is general for all Muslims who recite it. The Prophet (peace be upon him) said, 'Did you not read in the Qur'an that We gave him respite from grief and We give respite to the Believers in a similar

way.' Thus, whoever invokes Allah through those words, Allah has promised to grant his prayer.

6. It is narrated in Ibn Abi Hatim that Kathir bin Sa'eed said that I asked Imam Hasan Basari (A.R.), 'What is the *Isme Azam* (the Great Name) of Allah through which if He is requested to grant prayer, He grants it?' He said, 'Brother, did you not read the statement of Allah' and he recited the same two verses and said, 'My cousin, this is the same *Isme Azam* (the Great Name) of Allah through which if He is invoked, He accepts the prayer. And if He is asked for something, He grants it.

(Tafsir Ibn Kathir 3/395-396)

7. It is narrated in a Hadith that whoever recites the above mentioned Ayat 40 times during illness and if he is died in the state of illness, he will be rewarded with the status of forty martyrs and if he cures of his illness, his all sins will be forgiven. (Hisne Haseen, p. 241)

Points for *Shifa* (Healing)

- There are verses of *Shifa* (Remedy) for all diseases in the Book of Allah.
- Avail the verses of the Qur'an during illness.
- Have faith in verses of the Qur'an in restoring health.
- With the blessing of the Word of Allah, the health of ill person is restored.
- There is *Shifa* (Remedy) in the Word of Allah.
- One should not lose hope in the Mercy of Allah.
- Wellness should be cared and protected before the appearance of disease.
- Disease or recovery from illness is from Allah.
- The *Kitab-e-Mubeen* (The Qur'an) has the remedy for all the diseases, whether apparent or hidden.

May Allah grant you an everlasting recovery of your health. Amen!

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Read the verses of *Shifa* (Remedy), blow them over yourself and over water, drink the water and give it to others for drinking

AYAAT FOR SHIFA (Healing)

(Recite once)

First recite Surah Fatiha with Bismillah, then recite:

① وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝

And (Allah will) heal the breasts of Believers.

(Surah Tauba: 14)

② يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَ تَكْمُلُ مَوْعِظَةٌ
مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۝

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

O mankind! there has come to you a direction from your Lord and a healing for the (Diseases) in your hearts,— and for those who believe, a guidance and a Mercy.

(Surah Yunus: 57)

③ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ
الْوَانُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ ۚ

There issues from within their bodies a drink of
varying colours, wherein is healing for men.

(Surah Nahl: 69)

④ وَنُزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ
وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

We send down (stage by stage) in the Qur'an
that which is a healing and a mercy to those
who believe.

(Surah Isra: 82)

⑤ وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ۝

And when I am ill, it is He Who cures me.

(Surah Shuara: 80)

⑥ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَمَّنَّا ۖ هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ ۚ

Say (O Muhammad): "It is a Guide and a
Healing to those who believe;"

(Surah Fussilat: 44)

INVOCATION OF ANAS BIN MALIK (R.A.)

To get protection against assassination,
oppression and other calamities

(Recite once)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ أَذًى
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْكَافِرُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الْمُعَافِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ
مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي
السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ بِسْمِ
اللَّهِ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَدِينِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى
أَهْلِي وَمَالِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
أَعْطَانِيهِ رَبِّي اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِمَّا أَخَافُ
 وَأَحْذَرُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا
 عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَجَلَّ شَنَاءُكَ وَتَقَدَّسَتْ
 أَسْمَاءُكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ
 وَشَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ وَمِنْ شَرِّ قَضَاءِ السُّوءِ
 وَمِنْ شَرِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا
 إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝

Virtue: Anas bin Malik (R.A.) narrated: the Prophet (peace be upon him) taught me an invocation and said that whoever would recite it in the morning, nothing could dominate him i.e., by the permission of Allah, no one could be able to cause him any physical or financial harm.

(Shamail-e-Kubra, 2/280)

**Invocation to remove distress and
destitution (Recite 100 times)**

Maulana Ilyas used to recommend his companions to recite this invocation between the Sunnats and Fardh of the Fajr Salah.

Imam Malik (A.R.) reported a narration from Ibn Umar (R.A.): One person came to the Prophet (peace be upon him) and said that the world has abandoned him. The Prophet said to him that why did he forget the *Salah* (Prayer) of angels and *Tasbih* (remembrance) of the creations. It is because of it they are getting sustenance. Recite this *Tasbih* 100 times at the time of dawn. The Prophet said that "World would come to him with humiliation". The man returned back. After sometime he reappeared and said, 'I have enough wealth that I am not able to take care of it.'

(Ziya-un-Nabi, 5/902)

**RECITE THESE INVOCATIONS AFTER
EVERY FARDH PRAYERS**

1. Recite once

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ، اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ، اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ

(Abu Dawood)

2. Recite once

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ
تَبَارَكْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ

(Abu Dawood)

3. Recite once

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ
لَا تَاْخُذْ بِمَا اَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا تُعْطِ بِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا تَنْفَعْ
ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ.

(Bukhari, Muslim, Abu Dawood and Nasai)

4. Recite once

اللَّهُمَّ اَعِنِّي عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ
وَحَسْنِ عِبَادَتِكَ.

(Abu Dawood, Nasai and Ibn Hibban)

5. Recite AYATUL KURSI once

Virtue: (1) One would enter into paradise as soon as he dies. (2) Until the next prayer, you will be in protection of Allah.

(Kanzul Ummal 2/300, At-Targheeb 2/299, Hisne Haseen p. 216)

6. Recite Surah Ikhlaas, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas

After Fajr prayer _____ (Recite thrice)

After Zuhr prayer _____ (Recite once)

After 'Asr prayer _____ (Recite once)

After Maghrib prayer _____ (Recite thrice)

After Isha prayer _____ (Recite once)

(Abu Dawood 2/86, Nasai 3/68, Tirmidhi 2/8, Fat-hul Bari 9/62, Azkar-e-Nawawi p. 68)

7. Recite Surah Ikhlaas 10 times

Virtue: (1) Enter *Jannah* from any of its entrance. (2) Marry any *Hoor* (Houri) in the *Jannah*.
(Tafsir Ibn Kathir 5/616)

8. Recite once

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ
الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ،
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ، لَهُ النِّعْمَةُ،
وَلَهُ الْفَضْلُ، وَلَهُ الشَّانُ الْحَسَنُ،
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ
لَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ

(Muslim, and Abu Dawood)

9. Recite once

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ أَرْدَلِ الْعَمْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

(Bukhari and Tirmidhi)

10. Recite الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (33 times), سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (33 times),
(33 times), اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (34 times) and
recite once

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Virtue: Whoever practise this Zikr
(Remembrance) daily after Salah, his all sins
will be forgiven even if they as numerous as
foams of the ocean.

(Muslim 1/418)

11. Put your right hand over your forehead and recite the following invocation

(Recite once)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
اللَّهُمَّ أَذْهِبْ عَنِّي الْهَمَّ وَالْحُزْنَ

(Amal Al-Yaum Wal Lailah p. 101)

12. Recite once

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي وَوَسِّعْ لِي فِي
دَارِي وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي

Note: It is also correct to recite above mentioned invocation while doing *Wudhu* (ablution) and after the completion of *Salah*.

(Hayatus Sahaba 3/386; Amal Al-Yaum Wal Lailah, p. 80; Ibnus-Sunni, p. 30)

(This invocation is also present on Page No. 222 in *Hisne Haseen* with minor difference).

Humble Request

Take care of this book and when you have utilised it, passed it on to others. So that you may also get reward for their recitation.

I used to recite your book "Ad-Du'a (Devine Help)" but occasionally?

Q. I and my children read your book "Ad-Du'a (Devine Help)" without any gap but sometime, due to other engagements, we discontinue it. Can we recompense its reading at some other time?

Reply: Imam Nawawi (A.R.) in his book '*Al-Azkaar*' on page no. 70, says that if a person practices a daily *Wazifa* (daily recital) and sometime he missed it, then it is preferable that he could recompense it when ever he gets time and should not leave it. It is because when a person uses to practice *Wazifa*, he becomes accustomed to it. But when he starts leaving it occasionally, then there is a danger that his habit of *Wazifa* may get disturb: It is narrated by Umar bin Khattab (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said: Whoever went to sleep without completing his *Wazifa*, then he should complete it in between Fajr and Zuhr Salah, he will get the same reward as he had completed it in the same night.

(Muslim, 5/256)

Therefore it is recommended to continue your *Wazifa* in the morning and the evening.

Seeker of Allah's Pleasure

Mohammad Yunus Palanpuri

Vertues of Proper Distribution of Inheritance

Hazrat Abu Humaid Saedee narrates that the prophet of Allah (PBUH) said " it is not permissible for a Muslim to take assets of a Muslim illegally, because Allah has made the assets of a Muslim unlawful for a Muslim without his consent As He made it unlawful for a person to take the stick of his Muslim brother" this Hadeeth reflects that is necessary to gain the consent of the person whose assets are being used Hence ,if a person knew that the permission was given under any kind of pressure and he is not happy with the use of his assets then his permission is null and void and the use of those assets become unlawfull for others. It should be kept in mind that to deprive of Allah's command and is cruelty upon daughters and sisters. Whatever Allah's [SWT] has fixed for them or for any heir should be given to them. Distribution of inheritance is a divine law and to abide by that law is an act of virtue and a way to derive Allah's pleasure and to violate that sacred law is to devise a way to Hell as it has been mentioned earlier. Maulana Mufti Ashiq Elahi has beautifully written in his book that Allah Almighty gave impotence to the portion of daughters and said " Lizzakari Mislul Hazzil Unsayain " to the male a portion equal to that of two females' (4, 11) meaning, Allah has not directly mentioned the portions of sons but He mentioned their portions by mentioning the portions of daughters.

PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY:

MAKTABA ASHRAFIYA

Prop. Mahboobullah Qari Valiullah

36, Mohammad Ali Road, Opp Chunabhatti Masjid, Mumbai - 3.

Tel.: Shop : 022-2347 3109, Mob.: 98920 27856